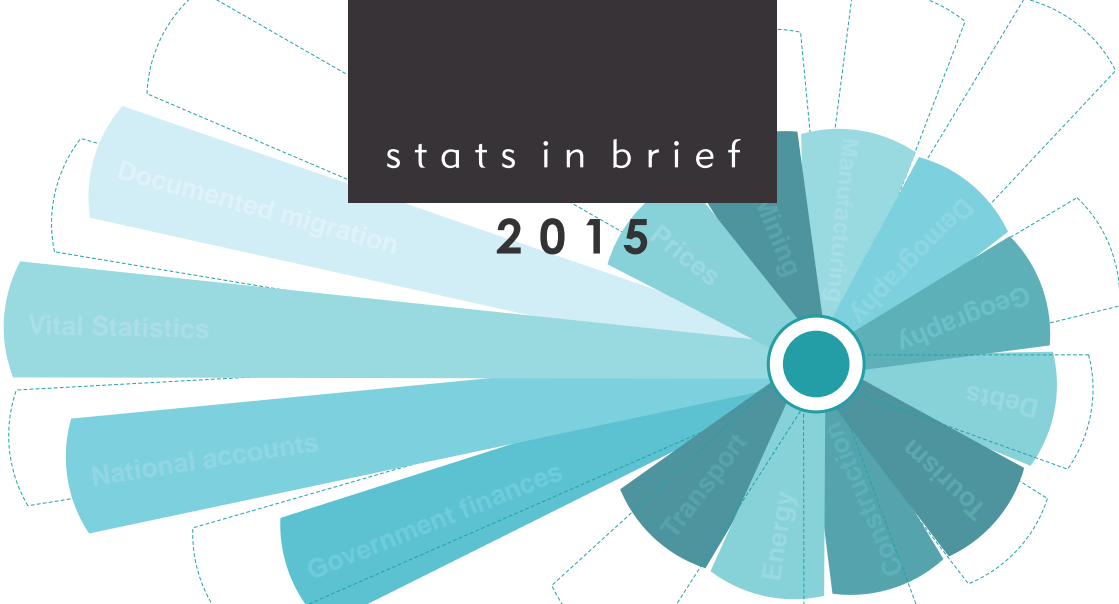


stats in brief

2015



Statistics
South Africa



The South Africa I know, the home I understand



Stats in brief, 2015

Pali Lehlohlola
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa
2015

Published by Statistics South Africa
Private Bag X44
Pretoria
0001

ISBN: 978-0-621-43759-1

© Statistics South Africa, 2015

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Mbombela
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8093
(012) 310 8619
(012) 310 8358
(012) 310 8161
Fax: (012) 321 7381
Email: inadp@statssa.gov.za
millies@statssa.gov.za



Stats in Brief presents data sourced from a range of Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) publications produced throughout the year. No other external sources to Stats SA were used in the compilation of this edition.

The 2015 edition of this publication is based on information collected and published by Stats SA as at the end of October 2015. Data that had not been released prior to this date were, as a result, not updated.

As in the previous few years, the latest data on *Documented migration* is not available, as Stats SA is still sorting out the data acquisition matters with the Department of Home Affairs.

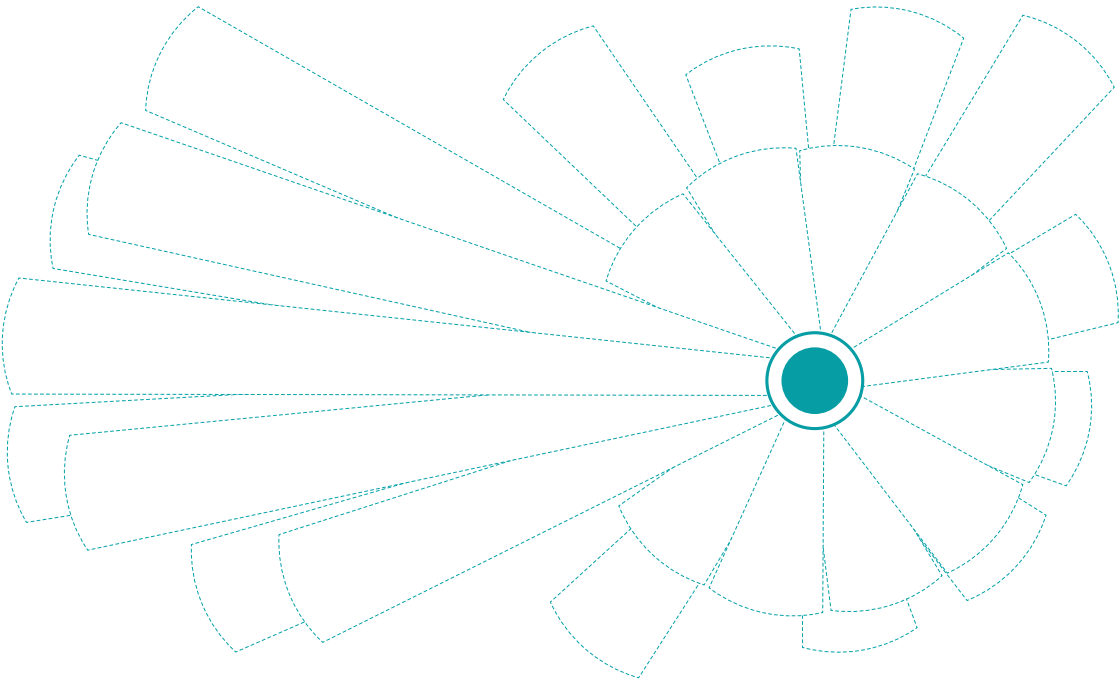
The feedback we receive from you as users of this publication is vital in ensuring that we continue to provide appropriate data that meet your expectations. We rely on you to ensure that we continue to provide you with data that not only fulfil your needs, but is also presented in a concise publication that is relevant to your needs.

Abbreviations and symbols

| | | |
|----------|---|---|
| LFS | : | Labour force survey |
| n/a | : | not applicable |
| n.e.c. | : | not elsewhere classified |
| RDP | : | Reconstruction and Development Programme |
| SA | : | South Africa(n) |
| .. | : | Data not available |
| - | : | No response from respondents |
| 0 or 0,0 | : | Figure too small to publish |
| * | : | Revised |
| † | : | For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates |

Rounding

Figures are rounded off independent of one another. Details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.

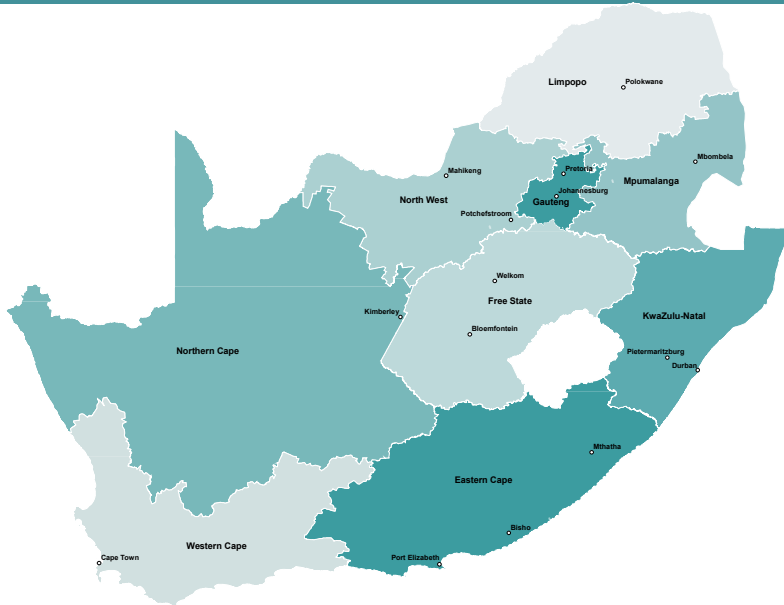


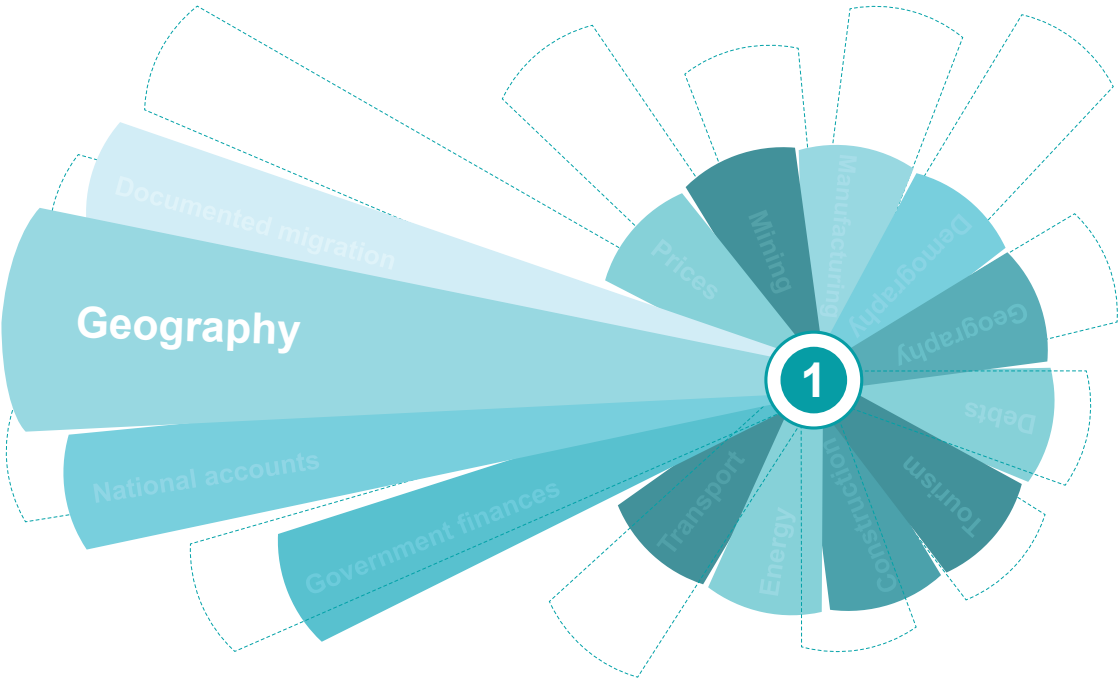


Content

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1. | Geography | 3 |
| 2. | Demography | 7 |
| 3. | Vital statistics | 15 |
| 4. | Tourism | 27 |
| 5. | Documented migration | 33 |
| 6. | Labour statistics | 39 |
| 7. | Prices | 77 |
| 8. | Mining | 85 |
| 9. | Manufacturing | 89 |
| 10. | Construction | 95 |
| 11. | Energy | 99 |
| 12. | Transport | 103 |
| 13. | Financial statistics: Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agriculture business sector | 107 |
| 14. | Selected internal trade activities | 123 |
| 15. | Social services and housing | 129 |
| 16. | Debts | 165 |
| 17. | National accounts | 169 |
| 18. | Government finances | 175 |

South Africa





Geography

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Prices

Mining

Manufacturing

Demography

Geography

Debts

Tourism

Construction

Energy

Transport

1



Geography

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 1.1 | Area of each province in square kilometres | 3 |
| 1.2 | Area by province in South Africa (percentages) | 4 |

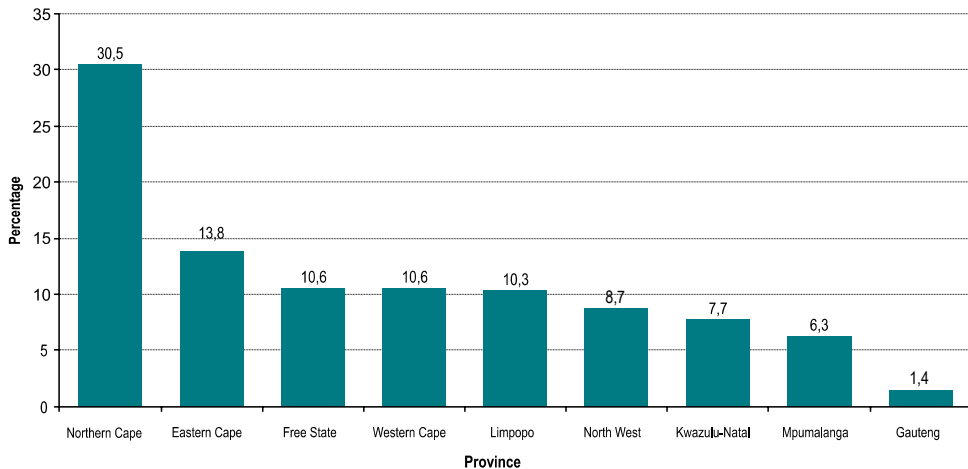


1.1 Area of each province in square kilometres

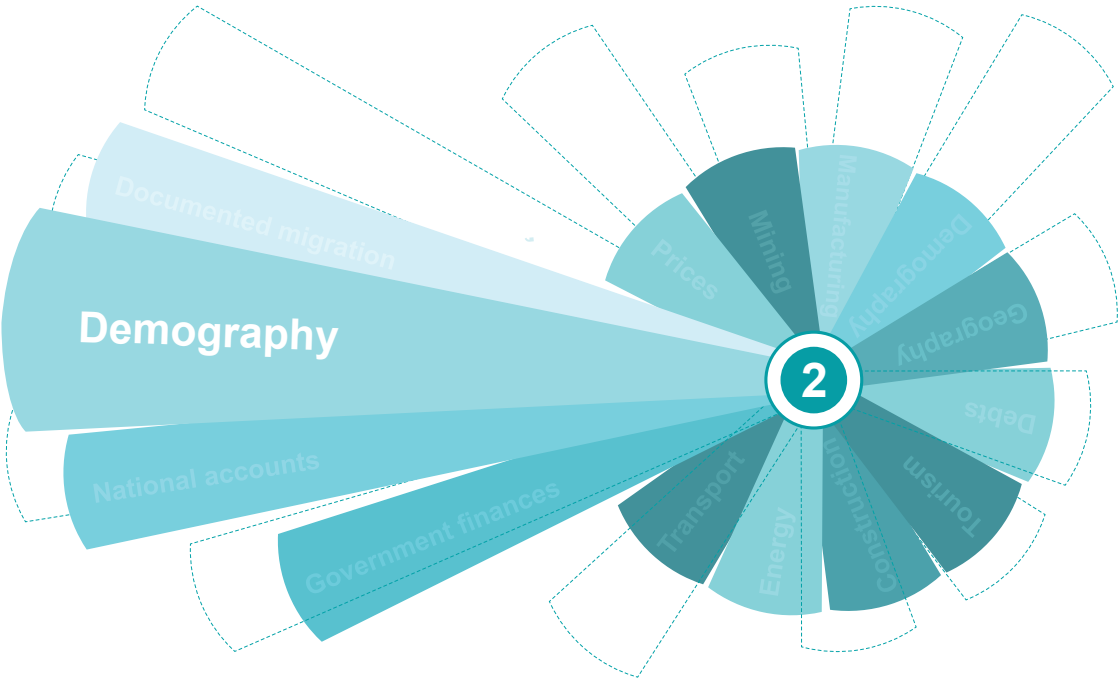
| Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | Kwazulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 168 966 | 129 825 | 18 178 | 94 361 | 125 755 | 76 495 | 104 882 | 372 889 | 129 462 | 1 220 813 |



1.2 Area by province in South Africa (percentages)



Source: Stats SA, Geography Division.



2

Demography

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 2.1 | Mid-year population estimates by age group, population group and gender, 2015 (thousands) | 7 |
| 2.2 | Provincial mid-year population estimates by age group and gender, 2015 (thousands) | 8 |
| 2.3 | Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2015 (thousand) | 10 |
| 2.4 | Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2004-2015 | 11 |
| 2.5 | Estimated annual population growth rates by population group and gender, 2004-2015 | 12 |



2.1 Mid-year population estimates by age group, population group and gender, 2015 (thousands)

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 2 601 | 2 555 | 5 157 | 215 | 211 | 426 | 50 | 48 | 99 | 129 | 126 | 255 | 2 996 | 2 941 | 5 936 |
| 5-9 | 2 387 | 2 360 | 4 746 | 217 | 214 | 431 | 49 | 48 | 97 | 134 | 130 | 263 | 2 786 | 2 751 | 5 537 |
| 10-14 | 2 176 | 2 166 | 4 342 | 217 | 214 | 432 | 47 | 46 | 94 | 137 | 134 | 271 | 2 577 | 2 561 | 5 138 |
| 15-19 | 2 145 | 2 147 | 4 292 | 220 | 217 | 437 | 50 | 49 | 99 | 150 | 146 | 296 | 2 565 | 2 559 | 5 124 |
| 20-24 | 2 234 | 2 228 | 4 462 | 214 | 212 | 426 | 55 | 53 | 108 | 156 | 151 | 306 | 2 658 | 2 644 | 5 302 |
| 25-29 | 2 239 | 2 199 | 4 438 | 195 | 195 | 389 | 62 | 56 | 118 | 145 | 142 | 287 | 2 641 | 2 591 | 5 232 |
| 30-34 | 1 714 | 1 822 | 3 535 | 178 | 189 | 367 | 67 | 58 | 124 | 140 | 142 | 281 | 2 098 | 2 210 | 4 308 |
| 35-39 | 1 486 | 1 516 | 3 002 | 182 | 195 | 376 | 63 | 54 | 117 | 138 | 141 | 279 | 1 869 | 1 906 | 3 775 |
| 40-44 | 1 217 | 1 228 | 2 445 | 176 | 192 | 369 | 54 | 48 | 103 | 143 | 146 | 288 | 1 590 | 1 615 | 3 205 |
| 45-49 | 974 | 1 030 | 2 004 | 145 | 162 | 307 | 47 | 44 | 92 | 167 | 168 | 335 | 1 334 | 1 405 | 2 739 |
| 50-54 | 766 | 853 | 1 619 | 123 | 141 | 265 | 41 | 40 | 81 | 165 | 168 | 333 | 1 095 | 1 202 | 2 298 |
| 55-59 | 608 | 727 | 1 335 | 96 | 114 | 210 | 34 | 35 | 69 | 160 | 169 | 329 | 898 | 1 045 | 1 943 |
| 60-64 | 456 | 584 | 1 039 | 67 | 85 | 153 | 27 | 31 | 58 | 140 | 151 | 290 | 690 | 850 | 1 540 |
| 65-69 | 303 | 434 | 738 | 43 | 62 | 105 | 20 | 25 | 44 | 123 | 143 | 266 | 489 | 664 | 1 153 |
| 70-74 | 188 | 324 | 512 | 25 | 41 | 65 | 12 | 17 | 29 | 87 | 112 | 199 | 312 | 493 | 805 |
| 75-79 | 99 | 215 | 314 | 14 | 28 | 42 | 6 | 11 | 18 | 51 | 77 | 129 | 170 | 332 | 502 |
| 80+ | 62 | 187 | 249 | 8 | 24 | 32 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 37 | 87 | 125 | 112 | 307 | 419 |
| Total | 21 654 | 22 574 | 44 228 | 2 335 | 2 498 | 4 833 | 688 | 674 | 1 362 | 2 202 | 2 332 | 4 534 | 26 878 | 28 079 | 54 957 |

 Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)



2.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age group and gender, 2015 (thousands)

| | Eastern Cape | | | Free State | | | Gauteng | | | KwaZulu-Natal | | | Limpopo | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 441 | 430 | 872 | 138 | 137 | 275 | 594 | 584 | 1 179 | 689 | 674 | 1 363 | 358 | 352 | 710 |
| 5-9 | 412 | 403 | 815 | 130 | 132 | 262 | 546 | 541 | 1 087 | 649 | 639 | 1 288 | 312 | 307 | 620 |
| 10-14 | 369 | 365 | 733 | 129 | 131 | 260 | 508 | 504 | 1 012 | 576 | 574 | 1 150 | 288 | 286 | 574 |
| 15-19 | 340 | 341 | 681 | 139 | 139 | 278 | 521 | 514 | 1 035 | 535 | 544 | 1 079 | 309 | 309 | 618 |
| 20-24 | 369 | 373 | 742 | 140 | 139 | 279 | 571 | 561 | 1 132 | 543 | 556 | 1 099 | 310 | 312 | 622 |
| 25-29 | 341 | 345 | 687 | 140 | 136 | 276 | 628 | 611 | 1 240 | 507 | 516 | 1 023 | 280 | 283 | 562 |
| 30-34 | 238 | 262 | 500 | 109 | 114 | 223 | 553 | 572 | 1 124 | 382 | 428 | 810 | 205 | 225 | 430 |
| 35-39 | 174 | 190 | 364 | 93 | 97 | 191 | 577 | 550 | 1 126 | 313 | 344 | 656 | 159 | 184 | 344 |
| 40-44 | 133 | 156 | 288 | 79 | 84 | 163 | 530 | 474 | 1 003 | 252 | 282 | 535 | 118 | 149 | 267 |
| 45-49 | 112 | 146 | 258 | 70 | 76 | 146 | 441 | 394 | 836 | 197 | 242 | 440 | 94 | 125 | 219 |
| 50-54 | 94 | 135 | 228 | 59 | 64 | 122 | 357 | 329 | 686 | 163 | 215 | 378 | 75 | 110 | 184 |
| 55-59 | 82 | 127 | 209 | 49 | 55 | 104 | 291 | 286 | 577 | 134 | 185 | 319 | 60 | 94 | 154 |
| 60-64 | 65 | 103 | 168 | 39 | 47 | 85 | 217 | 225 | 442 | 109 | 153 | 262 | 48 | 83 | 131 |
| 65-69 | 47 | 82 | 129 | 27 | 36 | 63 | 151 | 168 | 319 | 81 | 128 | 210 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| 70-74 | 33 | 68 | 100 | 17 | 27 | 44 | 93 | 118 | 211 | 50 | 93 | 143 | 22 | 49 | 71 |
| 75-79 | 23 | 60 | 83 | 9 | 18 | 26 | 45 | 62 | 107 | 28 | 63 | 92 | 14 | 43 | 56 |
| 80+ | 12 | 47 | 59 | 4 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 54 | 83 | 18 | 55 | 73 | 13 | 51 | 64 |
| Total | 3 284 | 3 632 | 6 916 | 1 370 | 1 448 | 2 818 | 6 653 | 6 547 | 13 200 | 5 228 | 5 691 | 10 919 | 2 699 | 3 027 | 5 727 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

Provincial estimates are based on the latest available boundary information obtained from the Demarcation Board.



2.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age group and gender, 2015 (thousands) (concl.)

| | Mpumalanga | | | North West | | | Northern Cape | | | Western Cape | | | South Africa | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 240 | 237 | 477 | 192 | 190 | 382 | 58 | 57 | 114 | 286 | 279 | 564 | 2 996 | 2 941 | 5 936 |
| 5-9 | 224 | 221 | 445 | 187 | 186 | 373 | 54 | 53 | 108 | 272 | 267 | 540 | 2 786 | 2 751 | 5 537 |
| 10-14 | 213 | 212 | 425 | 177 | 177 | 354 | 55 | 55 | 110 | 262 | 258 | 520 | 2 577 | 2 561 | 5 138 |
| 15-19 | 221 | 222 | 443 | 173 | 169 | 342 | 60 | 59 | 119 | 267 | 262 | 529 | 2 565 | 2 559 | 5 124 |
| 20-24 | 219 | 215 | 434 | 179 | 170 | 349 | 58 | 55 | 113 | 270 | 265 | 535 | 2 658 | 2 644 | 5 302 |
| 25-29 | 220 | 207 | 427 | 185 | 168 | 354 | 58 | 53 | 111 | 281 | 272 | 553 | 2 641 | 2 591 | 5 232 |
| 30-34 | 173 | 172 | 345 | 151 | 141 | 292 | 47 | 44 | 91 | 240 | 254 | 493 | 2 098 | 2 210 | 4 308 |
| 35-39 | 144 | 144 | 288 | 138 | 122 | 260 | 40 | 38 | 78 | 230 | 237 | 468 | 1 869 | 1 906 | 3 775 |
| 40-44 | 114 | 121 | 235 | 117 | 103 | 220 | 34 | 33 | 68 | 213 | 214 | 426 | 1 590 | 1 615 | 3 205 |
| 45-49 | 93 | 102 | 195 | 103 | 90 | 193 | 31 | 31 | 62 | 192 | 198 | 390 | 1 334 | 1 405 | 2 739 |
| 50-54 | 76 | 84 | 159 | 88 | 74 | 163 | 26 | 26 | 52 | 158 | 166 | 325 | 1 095 | 1 202 | 2 298 |
| 55-59 | 59 | 66 | 126 | 73 | 64 | 137 | 22 | 24 | 46 | 127 | 145 | 271 | 898 | 1 045 | 1 943 |
| 60-64 | 46 | 55 | 101 | 51 | 51 | 103 | 18 | 21 | 38 | 96 | 113 | 209 | 690 | 850 | 1 540 |
| 65-69 | 31 | 40 | 71 | 34 | 40 | 74 | 13 | 16 | 29 | 71 | 88 | 159 | 489 | 664 | 1 153 |
| 70-74 | 19 | 30 | 48 | 22 | 33 | 55 | 9 | 13 | 22 | 47 | 63 | 110 | 312 | 493 | 805 |
| 75-79 | 10 | 22 | 32 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 26 | 36 | 62 | 170 | 332 | 502 |
| 80+ | 9 | 24 | 33 | 6 | 22 | 27 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 16 | 29 | 45 | 112 | 307 | 419 |
| Total | 2 110 | 2 174 | 4 284 | 1 887 | 1 820 | 3 707 | 591 | 595 | 1 186 | 3 055 | 3 145 | 6 200 | 26 878 | 28 079 | 54 957 |

 Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

Provincial estimates are based on the latest available boundary information obtained from the Demarcation Board.



2.3 Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2015

| | Male | | Female | | Total | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | Thousands | % of total population | Thousands | % of total population | Thousands | % of total population |
| Black African | 21 654 | 80,6 | 22 575 | 80,4 | 44 228 | 80,5 |
| Coloured | 2 335 | 8,7 | 2 498 | 8,9 | 4 833 | 8,8 |
| Indian or Asian | 688 | 2,6 | 674 | 2,4 | 1 362 | 2,5 |
| White | 2 202 | 8,2 | 2 332 | 8,3 | 4 534 | 8,3 |
| Total | 26 878 | 100,0 | 28 079 | 100,0 | 54 957 | 100,0 |



2.4 Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2004-2015

| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Eastern Cape | 13,0 | 12,9 | 12,9 | 12,8 | 12,8 | 12,7 | 12,7 | 12,7 | 12,7 | 12,6 | 12,6 | 12,6 |
| Free State | 5,7 | 5,6 | 5,6 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,4 | 5,4 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,1 |
| Gauteng | 23,0 | 23,1 | 23,2 | 23,3 | 23,4 | 23,5 | 23,6 | 23,7 | 23,8 | 23,9 | 23,9 | 24,0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 19,9 | 19,9 | 19,9 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,8 | 19,9 | 19,9 |
| Limpopo | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,4 | 10,4 | 10,4 | 10,4 | 10,4 |
| Mpumalanga | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 | 7,8 |
| North West | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,7 |
| Northern Cape | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 |
| Western Cape | 11,1 | 11,1 | 11,1 | 11,2 | 11,2 | 11,2 | 11,2 | 11,2 | 11,3 | 11,3 | 11,3 | 11,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

Provincial estimates are based on the latest available boundary information obtained from the Demarcation Board.



2.5 Estimated annual population growth rates by population group and gender, 2004-2015

| | | 2004- 2005 | 2005- 2006 | 2006- 2007 | 2007- 2008 | 2008- 2009 | 2009- 2010 | 2010- 2011 | 2011- 2012 | 2012- 2013 | 2013- 2014 | 2014- 2015 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Black African | Male | 1,74 | 1,77 | 1,81 | 1,85 | 1,89 | 1,93 | 1,97 | 2,01 | 2,05 | 2,08 | 2,12 |
| | Female | 1,37 | 1,41 | 1,45 | 1,49 | 1,53 | 1,57 | 1,61 | 1,65 | 1,69 | 1,73 | 1,78 |
| | Total | 1,54 | 1,58 | 1,62 | 1,66 | 1,70 | 1,74 | 1,78 | 1,82 | 1,86 | 1,91 | 1,95 |
| Coloured | Male | 1,40 | 1,36 | 1,32 | 1,29 | 1,25 | 1,21 | 1,17 | 1,13 | 1,09 | 1,06 | 1,02 |
| | Female | 1,38 | 1,35 | 1,31 | 1,28 | 1,25 | 1,22 | 1,19 | 1,16 | 1,13 | 1,10 | 1,07 |
| | Total | 1,39 | 1,35 | 1,32 | 1,28 | 1,25 | 1,22 | 1,18 | 1,15 | 1,11 | 1,08 | 1,04 |
| Indian or Asian | Male | 1,54 | 1,54 | 1,54 | 1,54 | 1,54 | 1,53 | 1,53 | 1,53 | 1,53 | 1,52 | 1,52 |
| | Female | 1,28 | 1,27 | 1,26 | 1,25 | 1,24 | 1,23 | 1,22 | 1,21 | 1,20 | 1,19 | 1,18 |
| | Total | 1,41 | 1,41 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,39 | 1,38 | 1,38 | 1,37 | 1,37 | 1,36 | 1,35 |
| White | Male | -0,37 | -0,39 | -0,41 | -0,43 | -0,45 | -0,47 | -0,50 | -0,52 | -0,54 | -0,56 | -0,58 |
| | Female | -0,25 | -0,26 | -0,28 | -0,29 | -0,31 | -0,32 | -0,34 | -0,36 | -0,37 | -0,39 | -0,40 |
| | Total | -0,31 | -0,33 | -0,34 | -0,36 | -0,38 | -0,40 | -0,42 | -0,43 | -0,45 | -0,47 | -0,49 |
| Total | Male | 1,48 | 1,51 | 1,54 | 1,57 | 1,60 | 1,63 | 1,66 | 1,69 | 1,72 | 1,76 | 1,79 |
| | Female | 1,20 | 1,23 | 1,26 | 1,30 | 1,33 | 1,36 | 1,39 | 1,42 | 1,45 | 1,48 | 1,52 |
| | Total | 1,34 | 1,37 | 1,40 | 1,43 | 1,46 | 1,49 | 1,52 | 1,55 | 1,58 | 1,62 | 1,65 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)





Vital statistics

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 3.1 | Recorded marriages by province, 2001-2013 (numbers) | 15 |
| 3.2 | Recorded divorces by province, 1999-2006 (numbers) | 16 |
| 3.3 | Number of minor children involved in recorded divorces by population group, 2001-2013 | 17 |
| 3.4 | Registered live birth occurrences by province, 1998-2013 (numbers) | 18 |
| 3.5 | Number of registered deaths by province and year of death, 1997-2013 | 19 |
| 3.6 | Percentage distribution of registered deaths by age group and year of death, 2000-2013 | 20 |
| 3.7 | Percentage distribution of registered deaths by age group, 2010-2013 | 21 |
| 3.8 | Percentage distribution of deaths by main group of underlying cause of death (CD-10), 2006-2013 | 22 |
| 3.9 | Leading underlying natural causes of death, 2006-2011 (percentages) | 23 |



3.1 Recorded marriages by province, 2001-2013 (numbers)

| | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North west | Northern Cape | Western Cape | Unspecified | Foreign | Unknown | South Africa |
|------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 2001 | 12 908 | 10 790 | 35 528 | 19 646 | 12 003 | 7 995 | 9 377 | 3 283 | 22 767 | 3 138 | 60 | - | 134 581 |
| 2002 | 19 278 | 13 359 | 45 400 | 24 272 | 14 970 | 10 139 | 13 483 | 3 790 | 26 852 | 5 214 | 245 | - | 177 002 |
| 2003 | 19 980 | 13 150 | 45 787 | 26 683 | 12 649 | 10 508 | 14 395 | 4 004 | 25 704 | 5 478 | 351 | - | 178 689 |
| 2004 | 22 401 | 13 323 | 44 279 | 26 513 | 11 377 | 9 796 | 13 500 | 4 500 | 26 712 | 3 716 | 404 | - | 176 521 |
| 2005 | 22 104 | 14 475 | 44 831 | 28 461 | 10 529 | 9 397 | 13 312 | 4 653 | 28 517 | 3 888 | 490 | - | 180 657 |
| 2006 | 22 775 | 13 466 | 49 995 | 30 239 | 10 131 | 9 556 | 13 758 | 4 641 | 29 612 | 3 217 | 470 | - | 184 860 |
| 2007 | 21 508 | 13 752 | 45 622 | 28 858 | 9 571 | 9 405 | 13 572 | 5 052 | 29 818 | 5 434 | 438 | - | 183 030 |
| 2008 | 21 164 | 13 593 | 46 226 | 29 361 | 10 581 | 9 713 | 13 916 | 4 843 | 30 523 | 5 643 | 959 | - | 186 522 |
| 2009 | 20 903 | 11 908 | 41 817 | 27 266 | 9 930 | 9 095 | 12 585 | 4 217 | 28 112 | 5 429 | 727 | - | 171 989 |
| 2010 | 22 329 | 11 905 | 41 396 | 25 862 | 9 699 | 8 809 | 13 193 | 4 552 | 26 855 | 2 396 | 3 830 | - | 170 826 |
| 2011 | 26 980 | 10 560 | 34 267 | 27 545 | 11 044 | 7 268 | 10 846 | 5 063 | 27 596 | 5 784 | 311 | - | 167 264 |
| 2012 | 18 311 | 9 830 | 40 287 | 27 231 | 11 597 | 6 881 | 10 609 | 5 044 | 26 632 | 4 480 | 210 | - | 161 112 |
| 2013 | 16 970 | 7 765 | 36 407 | 23 739 | 9 516 | 6 675 | 10 172 | 4 763 | 25 738 | 1 554 | 558 | 14 785 | 158 642 |

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

All population groups are included.

Certain types of marriages, for example, traditional and Muslim, were not officially recognised until 1999.

These types of marriages are thus reflected in the figures from 2000 onwards.



3.2 Recorded divorces by province, 1999-2006 (numbers)

| | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North west | Northern Cape | Western Cape | Unspecified | Foreign | South Africa |
|------|-----------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
| 1999 | 3 317 | 1 929 | 14 005 | 4 741 | 1 027 | 1 132 | 1 574 | 843 | 7 143 | 1 580 | 15 | 37 098 |
| 2000 | 2 519 | 1 737 | 13 289 | 4 664 | 918 | 961 | 1 728 | 667 | 5 596 | 2 064 | 0 | 34 145 |
| 2001 | 2 733 | 1 661 | 12 545 | 4 796 | 1 035 | 1 221 | 1 815 | 611 | 5 840 | 2 787 | 13 | 32 257 |
| 2002 | 1 761 | 1 063 | 11 666 | 3 515 | 1 149 | 1 255 | 2 065 | 536 | 5 846 | 1 968 | 14 | 30 838 |
| 2003 | 2 555 | 1 808 | 10 885 | 4 090 | 1 031 | 1 108 | 1 840 | 622 | 5 549 | 2 065 | 13 | 31 566 |
| 2004 | 2 961 | 1 696 | 10 092 | 4 009 | 1 134 | 1 189 | 1 721 | 733 | 4 381 | 3 812 | 33 | 31 768 |
| 2005 | 1 928 | 1 662 | 12 302 | 3 960 | 996 | 1 170 | 1 874 | 520 | 5 381 | 2 639 | 52 | 32 484 |
| 2006 | 2 765 | 1 711 | 10 544 | 4 092 | 941 | 1 263 | 1 777 | 618 | 4 699 | 2 811 | 49 | 31 270 |

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

All population groups are included.

As from 2007 divorces are not published by province.



3.3 Number of minor children involved in recorded divorces, by population group, 2001-2013

| | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Mixed | Unspecified | Total |
|------|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------------|---------------|
| 2001 | 9 640 | 5 377 | 1 951 | 14 854 | 420 | 5 561 | 37 803 |
| 2002 | 8 578 | 4 868 | 1 794 | 14 031 | 342 | 4 787 | 34 400 |
| 2003 | 8 882 | 5 069 | 1 702 | 11 986 | 435 | 5 350 | 33 424 |
| 2004 | 8 686 | 3 955 | 1 711 | 10 363 | 458 | 4 424 | 29 597 |
| 2005 | 9 609 | 4 308 | 1 699 | 10 278 | 432 | 6 068 | 32 394 |
| 2006 | 9 113 | 3 451 | 1 676 | 11 079 | 613 | 5 338 | 31 270 |
| 2007 | 9 346 | 4 350 | 1 644 | 8 489 | 560 | 4 091 | 28 480 |
| 2008 | 10 110 | 3 057 | 1 802 | 9 481 | 902 | 3 572 | 28 924 |
| 2009 | 10 404 | 4 736 | 1 415 | 8 163 | 2 047 | 1 530 | 28 295 |
| 2010 | 7 719 | 3 529 | 1 113 | 5 633 | 17 | 2 372 | 20 383 |
| 2011 | 6 937 | 3 753 | 1 224 | 5 169 | - | 1 488 | 18 571 |
| 2012 | 6 993 | 4 347 | 872 | 5 550 | 17 | 1 934 | 19 713 |
| 2013 | 8 171 | 4 184 | 1 257 | 5 683 | 29 | 1 749 | 21 073 |

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

Figures include minor children of all population groups as recorded in the law courts. The age of a minor child is defined as 0-17 years.



3.4 Registered live birth occurrences by province, 1998-2013 (numbers)

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Outside SA | Unspecified | South Africa |
|------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1998 | 76 318 | 148 779 | 20 479 | 45 656 | 228 069 | 60 442 | 139 267 | 74 159 | 104 709 | 5 385 | 70 | 903 333 |
| 1999 | 83 181 | 146 922 | 21 537 | 46 820 | 237 453 | 63 459 | 150 470 | 74 084 | 104 222 | 4 861 | 96 | 933 105 |
| 2000 | 85 371 | 137 032 | 21 774 | 48 040 | 238 849 | 64 930 | 156 135 | 75 286 | 98 582 | 4 846 | 107 | 930 952 |
| 2001 | 86 911 | 129 637 | 21 106 | 49 444 | 233 221 | 64 772 | 162 586 | 74 926 | 98 197 | 4 674 | 105 | 925 579 |
| 2002 | 86 206 | 126 919 | 21 137 | 49 148 | 234 935 | 62 704 | 164 070 | 70 784 | 93 434 | 4 352 | 95 | 913 784 |
| 2003 | 87 217 | 135 405 | 21 700 | 51 372 | 219 835 | 66 035 | 164 578 | 74 654 | 96 112 | 4 355 | 78 | 921 341 |
| 2004 | 97 888 | 148 655 | 23 571 | 54 933 | 229 148 | 73 336 | 184 622 | 82 924 | 109 114 | 4 473 | 114 | 1 008 778 |
| 2005 | 103 937 | 152 440 | 23 726 | 57 314 | 238 773 | 79 536 | 189 983 | 86 486 | 118 058 | 4 460 | 160 | 1 054 873 |
| 2006 | 109 090 | 154 212 | 24 209 | 57 430 | 247 948 | 80 344 | 196 693 | 86 130 | 121 753 | 4 440 | 175 | 1 082 424 |
| 2007 | 109 053 | 145 502 | 24 535 | 57 582 | 237 875 | 82 031 | 196 924 | 86 620 | 122 376 | 4 912 | 246 | 1 067 656 |
| 2008 | 111 937 | 140 745 | 25 107 | 58 688 | 238 954 | 84 409 | 204 077 | 88 771 | 126 775 | 4 044 | 167 | 1 083 674 |
| 2009 | 107 353 | 126 658 | 24 305 | 54 446 | 220 072 | 80 190 | 197 285 | 84 912 | 120 166 | 2 182 | 178 | 1 017 747 |
| 2010 | 104 961 | 121 730 | 24 253 | 54 669 | 215 954 | 78 968 | 197 956 | 82 692 | 122 827 | 606 | 222 | 1 004 838 |
| 2011 | 103 648 | 123 282 | 24 258 | 53 477 | 213 251 | 78 721 | 198 127 | 85 944 | 128 036 | 283 | 702 | 1 009 729 |
| 2012 | 107 860 | 130 338 | 26 464 | 56 534 | 224 956 | 83 168 | 211 329 | 92 999 | 138 565 | 172 | 1 501 | 1 073 886 |
| 2013 | 87 381 | 100 863 | 22 823 | 46 461 | 172 390 | 49 958 | 197 500 | 68 005 | 108 284 | 0 | 6 728 | 860 393 |

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

Birth occurrences refer to the number of births that occurred in a specific year and were registered.

Birth occurrences are updated daily on the National Population Register due to late registrations of births.

Outside SA births for 2013 are reflected in the province of birth registration.



3.5 Number of registered deaths by province and year of death, 1997-2013

| | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpuma- langa | Limpopo | Outside SA | Unspeci- fied | South Africa |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1997 | 33 244 | 44 554 | 9 255 | 25 809 | 70 409 | 21 853 | 69 011 | 20 495 | 22 677 | 85 | 20 | 317 412 |
| 1998 | 36 187 | 50 169 | 10 366 | 30 660 | 82 548 | 25 338 | 77 824 | 24 248 | 28 640 | 128 | 16 | 366 124 |
| 1999 | 37 968 | 53 110 | 10 246 | 32 462 | 86 582 | 27 188 | 78 324 | 26 726 | 29 338 | 155 | 22 | 382 121 |
| 2000 | 38 522 | 60 742 | 11 073 | 35 128 | 96 679 | 29 719 | 83 946 | 29 356 | 31 443 | 173 | 37 | 416 818 |
| 2001 | 41 061 | 66 010 | 11 776 | 37 880 | 106 786 | 33 692 | 90 117 | 32 625 | 35 371 | 297 | 41 | 455 656 |
| 2002 | 43 577 | 73 082 | 12 692 | 42 025 | 118 688 | 37 469 | 99 335 | 36 862 | 38 725 | 302 | 40 | 502 797 |
| 2003 | 44 587 | 81 376 | 13 710 | 47 134 | 131 334 | 41 909 | 109 500 | 42 935 | 44 879 | 374 | 54 | 557 792 |
| 2004 | 44 260 | 86 585 | 14 535 | 50 611 | 134 387 | 41 760 | 113 506 | 45 183 | 46 344 | 567 | 85 | 577 823 |
| 2005 | 45 583 | 91 287 | 14 340 | 51 655 | 141 320 | 42 330 | 115 252 | 48 372 | 48 066 | 569 | 92 | 598 866 |
| 2006 | 44 692 | 89 963 | 15 122 | 53 637 | 140 075 | 41 748 | 120 017 | 50 679 | 53 128 | 654 | 3 976 | 613 691 |
| 2007 | 46 845 | 86 176 | 15 075 | 52 208 | 136 770 | 41 965 | 118 971 | 50 238 | 52 993 | 633 | 3 574 | 605 448 |
| 2008 | 47 049 | 83 371 | 15 246 | 50 613 | 133 180 | 41 933 | 118 749 | 49 446 | 53 400 | 679 | 3 350 | 597 016 |
| 2009 | 46 095 | 83 076 | 15 242 | 47 857 | 129 398 | 40 866 | 116 280 | 47 755 | 53 545 | 713 | 1 197 | 582 024 |
| 2010 | 46 095 | 81 620 | 15 272 | 45 199 | 117 363 | 40 298 | 106 505 | 43 011 | 50 499 | 794 | 3 269 | 549 925 |
| 2011 | 46 433 | 73 808 | 14 845 | 41 312 | 106 938 | 38 118 | 102 073 | 39 537 | 47 898 | 877 | 2 647 | 514 486 |
| 2012 | 47 370 | 65 367 | 14 054 | 35 385 | 102 794 | 36 049 | 99 212 | 37 769 | 49 709 | 758 | 2 633 | 491 100 |
| 2013 | 46 007 | 63 935 | 13 699 | 33 382 | 84 193 | 35 531 | 97 595 | 34 820 | 47 549 | 535 | 1 687 | 458 933 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa, 2013: Findings from death notifications* (Statistical release P0309.3)

The completeness of the death register varies by year and province of death. Deaths are reported for the province in which the death took place, not for the usual province of residence.



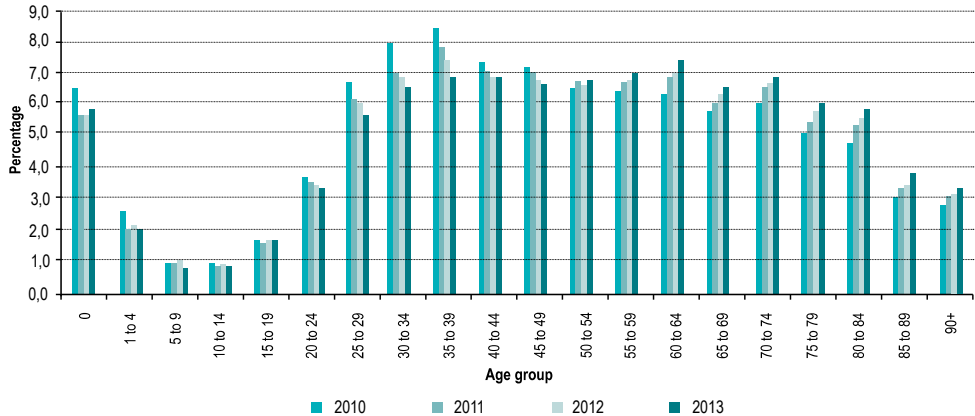
3.6 Percentage distribution of registered deaths by age group and year of death, 2000-2013

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0 | 6,9 | 6,6 | 6,8 | 6,9 | 7,2 | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,8 | 7,7 | 6,7 | 6,3 | 5,6 | 5,5 | 5,7 |
| 1 to 4 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 |
| 5 to 9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,7 |
| 10 to 14 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,7 |
| 15 to 19 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 |
| 20 to 24 | 4,5 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,3 | 4,2 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 3,8 | 3,7 | 3,4 | 3,3 | 3,2 |
| 25 to 29 | 7,4 | 8,0 | 8,4 | 8,3 | 8,2 | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,1 | 7,1 | 6,8 | 6,6 | 6,1 | 5,9 | 5,5 |
| 30 to 34 | 8,3 | 8,7 | 9,5 | 10,0 | 10,2 | 10,1 | 9,8 | 9,5 | 9,1 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,3 | 7,0 | 6,7 |
| 35 to 39 | 7,7 | 8,1 | 8,7 | 8,8 | 9,3 | 9,3 | 9,1 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,6 | 8,2 | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,0 |
| 40 to 44 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 7,4 | 7,8 | 8,2 | 8,2 | 8,2 | 8,0 | 7,8 | 7,6 | 7,5 | 7,1 | 6,9 | 6,9 |
| 45 to 49 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 6,6 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,1 | 7,1 | 7,2 | 7,1 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 6,6 |
| 50 to 54 | 5,9 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,1 | 6,1 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 6,4 | 6,6 | 6,8 | 6,9 | 6,8 | 6,9 |
| 55 to 59 | 5,5 | 5,2 | 5,1 | 5,1 | 5,2 | 5,5 | 5,7 | 6,0 | 6,1 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 6,7 | 6,8 | 6,9 |
| 60 to 64 | 6,1 | 6,0 | 5,8 | 5,5 | 5,3 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,1 | 5,3 | 5,8 | 6,3 | 6,9 | 7,0 | 7,4 |
| 65 to 69 | 5,9 | 5,7 | 5,4 | 5,1 | 5,0 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 5,6 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 6,1 | 6,3 | 6,5 |
| 70 to 74 | 6,6 | 6,4 | 5,8 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 4,7 | 4,8 | 4,9 | 4,9 | 5,3 | 5,9 | 6,5 | 6,6 | 6,9 |
| 75 to 79 | 5,3 | 5,0 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,9 | 5,0 | 5,2 | 5,1 | 5,5 | 5,8 | 6,0 |
| 80 to 84 | 5,1 | 5,1 | 4,7 | 4,2 | 3,6 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,6 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 4,8 | 5,2 | 5,4 | 5,6 |
| 85 to 89 | 3,1 | 2,8 | 2,5 | 2,8 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 3,1 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,8 |
| 90+ | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,9 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,2 |
| Unspecified | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,4 |
| Total | 416 818 | 455 656 | 502 797 | 557 792 | 577 823 | 598 866 | 613 691 | 605 448 | 597 016 | 582 024 | 549 925 | 514 486 | 491 100 | 458 933 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa, 2013: Findings from death notifications* (Statistical release P0309.3)



3.7 Percentage distribution of registered deaths by age group, 2010-2013





3.8 Percentage distribution of deaths by main group of underlying cause of death (CD-10), 2006-2013

| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) | 26,0 | 25,4 | 26,4 | 25,0 | 24,8 | 23,1 | 22,2 | 22,6 |
| Neoplasms (C00-D48) | 5,6 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 6,2 | 6,7 | 7,3 | 7,8 | 8,3 |
| Diseases of the blood and immune mechanism (D50-D89) | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 2,9 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 2,3 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) | 4,7 | 4,9 | 4,8 | 5,1 | 5,5 | 5,6 | 5,8 | 6,3 |
| Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99) | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99) | 2,7 | 2,7 | 2,7 | 2,7 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,4 |
| Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59) | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95) | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99) | 13,6 | 13,7 | 13,9 | 14,7 | 15,2 | 16,2 | 16,5 | 16,7 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99) | 14,2 | 13,8 | 13,1 | 13,1 | 12,4 | 11,9 | 10,8 | 10,4 |
| Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93) | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 |
| Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99) | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Diseases of the musculoskeletal system etc. (M00-M99) | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99) | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,9 |
| Pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium (O00-O99) | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Perinatal conditions (P00-P96) | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,1 |
| Congenital malformations (Q00-Q99) | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Symptoms and signs not elsewhere classified (R00-R99) | 13,6 | 14,0 | 13,7 | 13,8 | 13,6 | 13,6 | 13,6 | 12,7 |
| External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98) | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,7 | 8,9 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 10,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| Total number | 613 691 | 605 448 | 597 016 | 582 024 | 549 925 | 514 486 | 491 100 | 458 933 |

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa, 2013: Findings from death notifications* (Statistical release P0309.3)



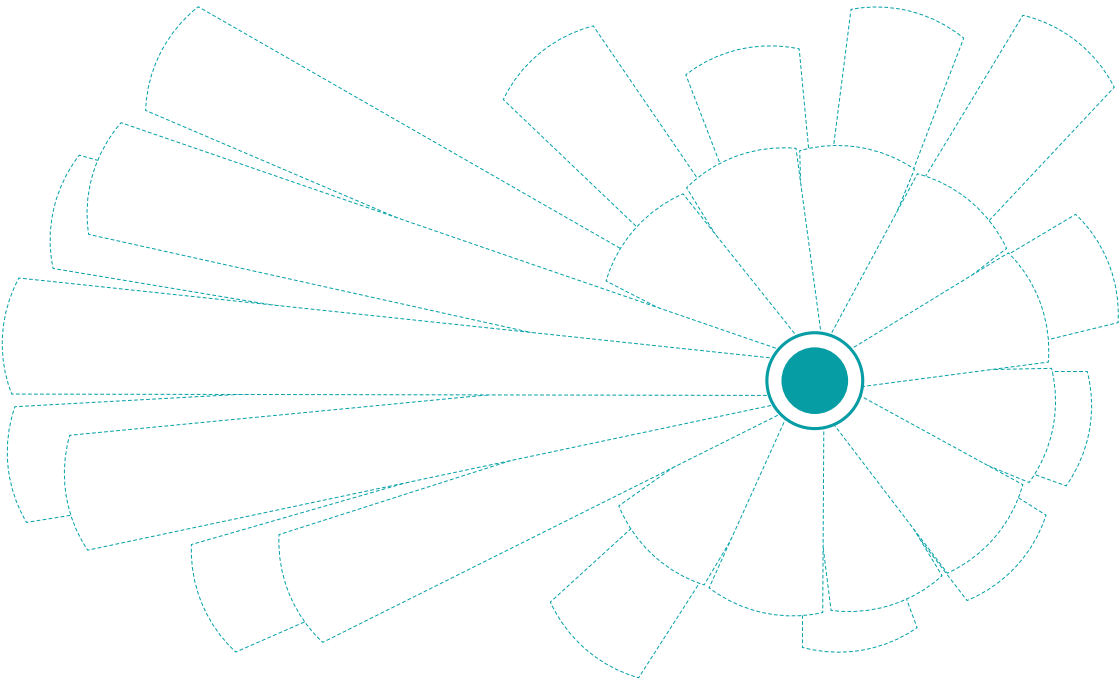
3.9 Leading underlying natural causes of death, 2006-2013

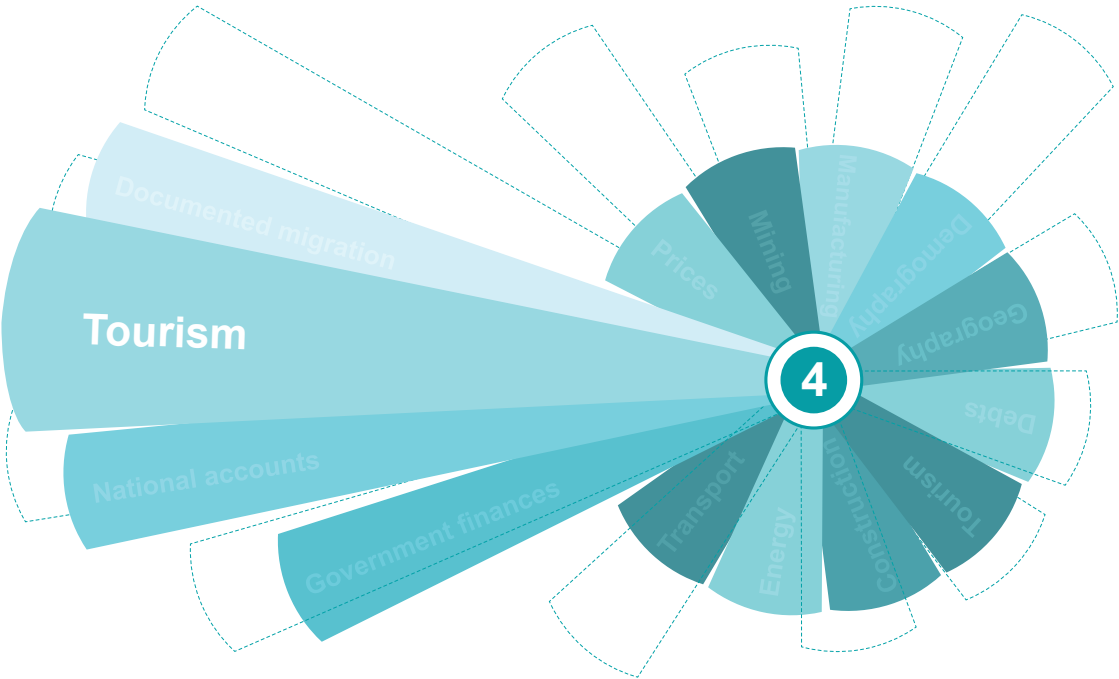
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Tuberculosis (A15-A19) | 12,7 | 12,8 | 12,6 | 12,0 | 11,5 | 10,7 | 9,9 | 8,8 |
| Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18) | 8,7 | 8,3 | 7,7 | 7,5 | 7,2 | 6,6 | 5,5 | 5,2 |
| Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) | 2,4 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 5,1 |
| Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) | 4,1 | 4,2 | 4,1 | 4,3 | 4,5 | 5,1 | 5,0 | 4,9 |
| Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14) | 3,2 | 3,3 | 3,3 | 3,6 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 4,4 | 4,8 |
| Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52) | 4,4 | 4,3 | 4,4 | 4,6 | 4,7 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15) | 2,1 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 3,4 | 3,7 |
| Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) | 6,5 | 6,2 | 6,6 | 5,4 | 5,0 | 3,8 | 3,1 | 3,4 |
| Other viral diseases (B25-B34) | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 2,9 | 3,1 | 3,0 |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47) | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,6 |
| Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25) | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 2,4 |
| Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26) | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,0 |
| Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89) | 2,6 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 1,7 |
| Other natural causes | 36,5 | 37,1 | 36,9 | 37,7 | 37,4 | 37,6 | 38,1 | 37,5 |
| Non-natural causes | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,7 | 8,9 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 10,3 |
| All causes | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| Total number¹ | 613 691 | 605 448 | 597 016 | 582 024 | 549 925 | 514 486 | 491 100 | 458 933 |

Source: South African death registration data

Causes of death are based on the Tenth Revision, International Classification of Disease, 1992.

¹ Totals include cases that had no cause of death recorded.







Tourism

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 4.1 | Tourists by mode of travel, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 27 |
| 4.2 | Tourists by purpose of visit, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 27 |
| 4.3 | Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 28 |



4.1 Tourists by mode of travel, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| | Mode of travel | | | | | Total |
|------|----------------|-------|-----|------|-------------|---------------|
| | Road | Air | Sea | Rail | Unspecified | |
| 2009 | 11 567 | 4 292 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 15 871 |
| 2010 | 5 328 | 2 739 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 8 074 |
| 2011 | 3 849 | 1 569 | 6 | .. | 0 | 5 424 |
| 2012 | 6 240 | 2 937 | 12 | .. | 0 | 9 188 |
| 2013 | 6 365 | 3 164 | 7 | .. | 0 | 9 537 |
| 2014 | 6 971 | 2 573 | 4 | .. | .. | 9 549 |

4.2 Tourists by purpose of visit, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| | Purpose of visit | | | | Total |
|------|------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| | Holiday | Business | Study | Transit ¹ | |
| 2009 | 15 439 | 211 | 187 | 32 | 15 871 |
| 2010 | 7 552 | 247 | 84 | 191 | 8 074 |
| 2011 | 5 115 | 122 | 65 | 122 | 5 424 |
| 2012 | 8 310 | 205 | 88 | 585 | 9 188 |
| 2013 | 8 610 | 200 | 72 | 655 | 9 537 |
| 2014 | 9 142 | 335 | 73 | .. | 9 549 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

¹ All people entering or leaving South Africa through legal ports of entry.



4.3 Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| | France | Germany | Italy | Europe | | | Switzerland | UK | Other | Total |
|------|--------|---------|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------------|-----|-------|--------------|
| | | | | Netherlands | Portugal | | | | | |
| 2009 | 213 | 385 | 104 | 224 | 59 | | 63 | 877 | 521 | 2 447 |
| 2010 | 115 | 216 | 55 | 124 | 41 | | 40 | 453 | 288 | 1 332 |
| 2011 | 67 | 135 | 35 | 65 | 25 | | 22 | 268 | 166 | 784 |
| 2012 | 122 | 266 | 61 | 118 | 48 | | 52 | 438 | 305 | 1 410 |
| 2013 | 134 | 301 | 67 | 121 | 53 | | 59 | 437 | 322 | 1 492 |
| 2014 | 132 | 275 | 59 | 131 | 44 | | 49 | 402 | 289 | 1 379 |

4.3 Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| | North America | | | Central and South America | | | | Australasia | | | |
|------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------|
| | USA | Other | Total | Argentina | Brazil | Other | Total | Australia | New Zealand | Other | Total |
| 2009 | 468 | 92 | 560 | 19 | 65 | 31 | 115 | 166 | 36 | 1 | 203 |
| 2010 | 282 | 55 | 338 | 22 | 54 | 45 | 120 | 108 | 20 | 0 | 128 |
| 2011 | 192 | 36 | 227 | 9 | 32 | 12 | 53 | 65 | 12 | 0 | 77 |
| 2012 | 327 | 67 | 393 | 18 | 78 | 24 | 120 | 120 | 22 | 0 | 143 |
| 2013 | 347 | 69 | 416 | 19 | 83 | 27 | 129 | 125 | 23 | 0 | 148 |
| 2014 | 309 | 61 | 370 | 9 | 39 | 17 | 65 | 111 | 21 | 0 | 132 |



4.3 Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| | Middle East | | | | Asia | | | |
|------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| | Israel | Saudi Arabia | Other | Total | India | China | Other | Total |
| 2009 | 30 | 11 | 26 | 67 | 111 | .. | 222 | 376 |
| 2010 | 19 | 4 | 16 | 39 | 72 | .. | 161 | 260 |
| 2011 | 11 | 3 | 10 | 25 | 59 | .. | 112 | 187 |
| 2012 | 21 | 5 | 15 | 41 | 107 | .. | 257 | 398 |
| 2013 | 22 | 6 | 14 | 43 | 112 | .. | 279 | 432 |
| 2014 | 19 | 7 | 13 | 39 | 86 | .. | 156 | 269 |

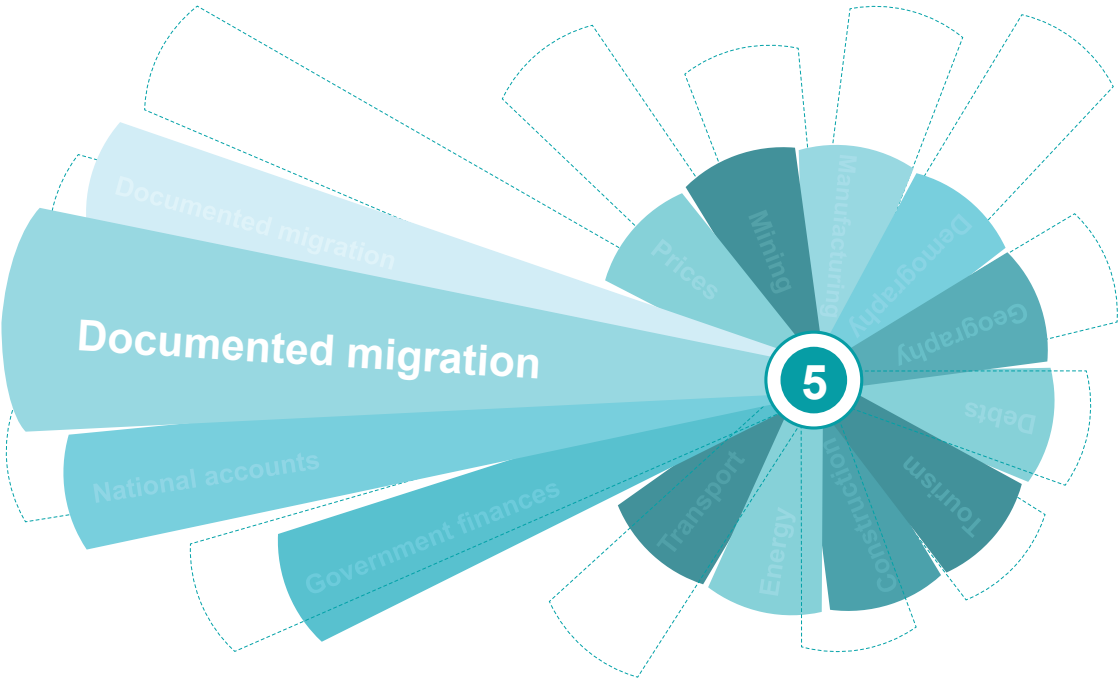
4.3 Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| | SADC | | | | | | | Total |
|------|----------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|
| | Botswana | Lesotho | Mozambique | Namibia | Swaziland | Zimbabwe | Other | |
| 2009 | 1 251 | 2 841 | 2 241 | 367 | 1 631 | 2 627 | 778 | 12 029 |
| 2010 | 507 | 1 276 | 1 052 | 191 | 632 | 1 514 | 412 | 5 741 |
| 2011 | 308 | 1 017 | 741 | 125 | 454 | 1 023 | 250 | 4 022 |
| 2012 | 452 | 1 618 | 1 104 | 201 | 769 | 1 848 | 495 | 6 656 |
| 2013 | 537 | 1 461 | 1 117 | 222 | 836 | 1 935 | 567 | 6 856 |
| 2014 | 556 | 1 502 | 1 283 | 211 | 918 | 2 144 | 489 | 7 280 |



4.3 Tourists by country of residence, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| | Cameroon | Egypt | Ghana | Other African Kenya | Nigeria | Uganda | Other | Total | Unspecified | Grand total |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| 2009 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 73 | 15 871 |
| 2010 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 115 | 8 074 |
| 2011 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 16 | 5 424 |
| 2012 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26 | 9 188 |
| 2013 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | 9 537 |
| 2014 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 15 | 9 549 |





Documented migration

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 5.1 | Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence, 1994-2003 (numbers) | 33 |
| 5.2 | Self-declared emigrants by country of destination, 1994-2003 (numbers) | 34 |
| 5.3 | Documented immigrants by occupational group, 1994-2003 (numbers) | 35 |
| 5.4 | Self-declared emigrants by occupational group, 1994-2003 (numbers) | 36 |



5.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence, 1994-2003 (numbers)

| | Europe | Austra- lasia | Middle East | Asia | North America | Central and South Americas | Africa | Indian Ocean Islands | Unspeci- fied | Total |
|------|--------|------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1994 | 2 784 | 80 | 148 | 1 497 | 177 | 72 | 1 548 | 80 | 12 | 6 398 |
| 1995 | 2 272 | 85 | 136 | 927 | 238 | 43 | 1 304 | 39 | 20 | 5 064 |
| 1996 | 2 315 | 86 | 117 | 1 020 | 207 | 50 | 1 549 | 52 | 11 | 5 407 |
| 1997 | 1 494 | 56 | 84 | 1 034 | 173 | 45 | 1 155 | 46 | 16 | 4 103 |
| 1998 | 1 614 | 61 | 77 | 1 207 | 146 | 57 | 1 169 | 31 | 9 | 4 371 |
| 1999 | 1 213 | 40 | 46 | 693 | 98 | 33 | 1 504 | 28 | 14 | 3 669 |
| 2000 | 978 | 33 | 50 | 991 | 111 | 22 | 831 | 24 | 13 | 3 053 |
| 2001 | 1 714 | 51 | 109 | 1 289 | 172 | 41 | 1 419 | 31 | 6 | 4 832 |
| 2002 | 1 847 | 65 | 103 | 1 738 | 184 | 60 | 2 472 | 61 | 15 | 6 545 |
| 2003 | 2 567 | 99 | 190 | 2 328 | 272 | 82 | 4 961 | 58 | 21 | 10 578 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Statistics of documented immigrants are unavailable as from July 2005.

The immigration figures are obtained from all legal ports of entry into South Africa.



5.2 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination, 1994-2003 (numbers)

| | Europe | Austra- lasia | Middle East | Asia | North America | Central and South Americas | Africa | Indian Ocean Islands | Unspeci- fied | Total |
|------|--------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1994 | 4 198 | 2 766 | 358 | 173 | 1 699 | 45 | 854 | 88 | 54 | 10 235 |
| 1995 | 2 963 | 2 449 | 281 | 163 | 1 561 | 51 | 1 114 | 66 | 77 | 8 725 |
| 1996 | 3 198 | 3 035 | 266 | 136 | 1 737 | 49 | 1 151 | 72 | 64 | 9 708 |
| 1997 | 2 962 | 2 671 | 244 | 166 | 1 389 | 43 | 1 339 | 71 | 61 | 8 946 |
| 1998 | 3 138 | 2 513 | 230 | 169 | 1 338 | 45 | 1 425 | 77 | 96 | 9 031 |
| 1999 | 3 071 | 2 506 | 200 | 187 | 1 168 | 43 | 1 131 | 86 | 95 | 8 487 |
| 2000 | 3 811 | 2 441 | 243 | 198 | 1 581 | 64 | 1 655 | 151 | 118 | 10 262 |
| 2001 | 5 316 | 2 912 | 280 | 226 | 1 659 | 54 | 1 584 | 126 | 103 | 12 260 |
| 2002 | 4 637 | 2 523 | 323 | 218 | 1 430 | 43 | 1 461 | 144 | 111 | 10 890 |
| 2003 | 6 827 | 3 248 | 580 | 445 | 1 998 | 92 | 2 611 | 196 | 168 | 16 165 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

As from February 2004, statistics on self-declared emigrants are no longer collected due to the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002).

Emigration in this context refers to South Africans leaving the country permanently. These figures are obtained from South Africa's three international airports, Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban. The four most frequent destinations for self-declared emigrants are Europe, Australasia, Africa and North America.



5.3 Documented immigrants by occupational group, 1994-2003 (numbers)

| | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Professional occupations | 1 103 | 798 | 843 | 551 | 449 | 378 | 331 | 524 | 576 | 499 |
| Managerial and administrative occupations | 490 | 374 | 461 | 418 | 424 | 258 | 241 | 258 | 381 | 416 |
| Clerical and sales occupations | 400 | 250 | 315 | 64 | 48 | 199 | 21 | 62 | 26 | 25 |
| Transport and communication occupations | 19 | 7 | 18 | 19 | 8 | 25 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 7 |
| Service occupations | 115 | 79 | 84 | 43 | 27 | 58 | 4 | 16 | 21 | 15 |
| Farming and related occupations | 20 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 48 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Artisan and related occupations | 184 | 103 | 117 | 93 | 52 | 169 | 15 | 10 | 14 | 10 |
| Production and related workers | 78 | 58 | 62 | 31 | 17 | 218 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 0 |
| Occupations unspecified or n.e.c. | 161 | 88 | 74 | 424 | 173 | 36 | 36 | 69 | 19 | 39 |
| Not economically active | 3 830 | 3 302 | 3 412 | 2 555 | 3 173 | 2 304 | 2 391 | 3 879 | 5 491 | 9 567 |
| Total | 6 398 | 5 064 | 5 407 | 4 103 | 4 371 | 3 669 | 3 053 | 4 832 | 6 545 | 10 578 |



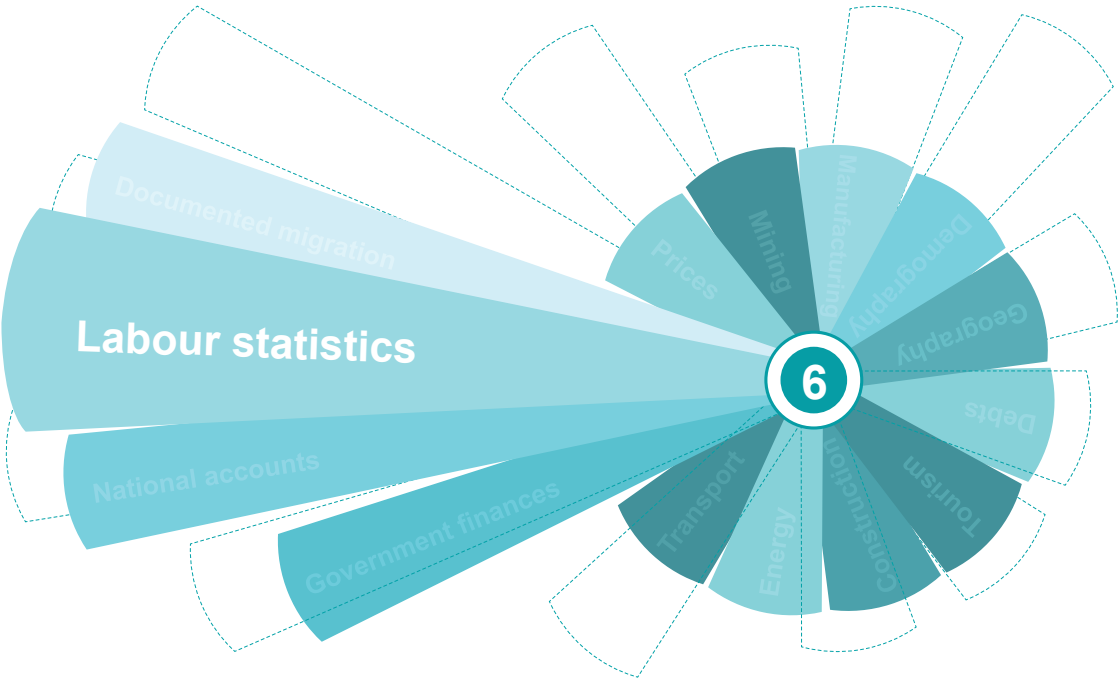
5.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group, 1994-2003 (numbers)

| | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Professional occupations | 1 960 | 1 679 | 1 970 | 1 924 | 1 968 | 1 855 | 2 439 | 2 929 | 2 689 | 3 370 |
| Managerial and administrative occupations | 638 | 664 | 737 | 703 | 787 | 680 | 891 | 954 | 1 146 | 1 218 |
| Clerical and sales occupations | 1 008 | 859 | 921 | 877 | 873 | 794 | 1 057 | 1 279 | 596 | 1 400 |
| Transport and communication occupations | 45 | 41 | 23 | 34 | 43 | 32 | 67 | 53 | 54 | 99 |
| Service occupations | 122 | 102 | 116 | 99 | 113 | 116 | 146 | 208 | 129 | 214 |
| Farming and related occupations | 14 | 26 | 26 | 29 | 34 | 16 | 34 | 33 | 25 | 25 |
| Artisan and related occupations | 402 | 319 | 339 | 327 | 323 | 257 | 289 | 304 | 253 | 297 |
| Production and related workers | 67 | 40 | 32 | 31 | 19 | 28 | 61 | 79 | 39 | 62 |
| Occupations unspecified or n.e.c. | 604 | 793 | 999 | 824 | 945 | 970 | 1 450 | 1 752 | 1 880 | 1 376 |
| Not economically active | 5 375 | 4 198 | 4 545 | 4 039 | 3 926 | 3 639 | 3 828 | 4 669 | 3 556 | 4 649 |
| Total | 10 235 | 8 725 | 9 708 | 8 946 | 9 031 | 8 487 | 10 262 | 12 260 | 10 890 | 16 165 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

As from February 2004, statistics on self-declared emigrants are no longer collected due to the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002).

Emigration in this context refers to South Africans leaving the country permanently. These figures are obtained from South Africa's three international airports, Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban.



Labour statistics

6

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Transport

Energy

Construction

Tourism

Debts

Geography

Demography

Manufacturing

Mining

Prices

6

Labour statistics

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 6.1 | Population of working age (15-64 years) by gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) | 40 |
| 6.2 | Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) | 43 |
| 6.3 | The employed (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) | 48 |
| 6.4 | The employed (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) | 59 |
| 6.5 | Number of employees and gross earnings by industry, 2014 | 70 |
| 6.5.1 | Number of employees and gross earnings by industry, 2014 | 72 |
| 6.6 | Average monthly earnings, at current prices, by industry, 2014 (Rands) | 75 |

**Notes for tables 6.1 to 6.4**

Statistics South Africa has updated the entire series of LFS results to reflect the new population estimates released in February 2005. In addition, all rounds of the series have now been benchmarked to Census 2001, including the early rounds that were previously benchmarked to Census 1996. The resulting estimates are now comparable for the entire series to date.

Source: Stats SA, Quarterly labour force survey (Statistical release P0211)

Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

¹ Includes employers, employees and self-employed.

† For numbers of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.



6.1 Population of working age (15-64 years) by gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands)

| Gender: Male | | Economically active | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 7 810 | 2 378 | 10 188 | 23,3 | 5 777 | 15 965 |
| | Jun | 7 840 | 2 374 | 10 214 | 23,2 | 5 831 | 16 045 |
| | Sep | 7 788 | 2 390 | 10 178 | 23,5 | 5 949 | 16 128 |
| | Dec | 7 914 | 2 230 | 10 144 | 22,0 | 6 066 | 16 210 |
| 2011 | Mar | 7 920 | 2 285 | 10 205 | 22,4 | 6 089 | 16 293 |
| | Jun | 7 877 | 2 415 | 10 291 | 23,5 | 6 085 | 16 377 |
| | Sep | 7 987 | 2 372 | 10 360 | 22,9 | 6 101 | 16 461 |
| | Dec | 8 074 | 2 282 | 10 356 | 22,0 | 6 188 | 16 544 |
| 2012 | Mar | 8 044 | 2 429 | 10 473 | 23,2 | 6 154 | 16 627 |
| | Jun | 8 093 | 2 432 | 10 524 | 23,1 | 6 187 | 16 711 |
| | Sep | 8 257 | 2 508 | 10 766 | 23,3 | 6 030 | 16 795 |
| | Dec | 8 250 | 2 383 | 10 633 | 22,4 | 6 246 | 16 878 |
| 2013 | Mar | 8 206 | 2 536 | 10 742 | 23,6 | 6 220 | 16 962 |
| | Jun | 8 257 | 2 528 | 10 786 | 23,4 | 6 260 | 17 046 |
| | Sep | 8 336 | 2 503 | 10 839 | 23,1 | 6 291 | 17 130 |
| | Dec | 8 507 | 2 454 | 10 961 | 22,4 | 6 253 | 17 214 |
| 2014 | Mar | 8 402 | 2 607 | 11 009 | 23,7 | 6 289 | 17 298 |
| | Jun | 8 465 | 2 638 | 11 103 | 23,8 | 6 279 | 17 382 |
| | Sep | 8 540 | 2 614 | 11 154 | 23,4 | 6 313 | 17 467 |
| | Dec | 8 643 | 2 495 | 11 138 | 22,4 | 6 412 | 17 550 |


6.1 Population of working age (15-64 years) by gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Gender: Female | | Economically active | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|----------------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 5 988 | 2 234 | 8 222 | 27,2 | 8 546 | 16 767 |
| | Jun | 5 969 | 2 248 | 8 217 | 27,4 | 8 620 | 16 837 |
| | Sep | 5 859 | 2 265 | 8 124 | 27,9 | 8 781 | 16 906 |
| | Dec | 5 984 | 2 138 | 8 122 | 26,3 | 8 852 | 16 974 |
| 2011 | Mar | 5 984 | 2 312 | 8 296 | 27,9 | 8 746 | 17 042 |
| | Jun | 6 045 | 2 367 | 8 412 | 28,1 | 8 698 | 17 110 |
| | Sep | 6 131 | 2 327 | 8 458 | 27,5 | 8 721 | 17 179 |
| | Dec | 6 263 | 2 185 | 8 448 | 25,9 | 8 800 | 17 248 |
| 2012 | Mar | 6 241 | 2 340 | 8 580 | 27,3 | 8 737 | 17 317 |
| | Jun | 6 237 | 2 289 | 8 527 | 26,8 | 8 861 | 17 387 |
| | Sep | 6 304 | 2 393 | 8 697 | 27,5 | 8 760 | 17 457 |
| | Dec | 6 274 | 2 327 | 8 601 | 27,1 | 8 926 | 17 527 |
| 2013 | Mar | 6 353 | 2 326 | 8 679 | 26,8 | 8 918 | 17 596 |
| | Jun | 6 434 | 2 444 | 8 878 | 27,5 | 8 788 | 17 666 |
| | Sep | 6 700 | 2 377 | 9 077 | 26,2 | 8 661 | 17 738 |
| | Dec | 6 670 | 2 376 | 9 046 | 26,3 | 8 762 | 17 808 |
| 2014 | Mar | 6 653 | 2 460 | 9 113 | 27,0 | 8 766 | 17 879 |
| | Jun | 6 629 | 2 516 | 9 145 | 27,5 | 8 805 | 17 950 |
| | Sep | 6 577 | 2 536 | 9 113 | 27,8 | 8 908 | 18 022 |
| | Dec | 6 676 | 2 414 | 9 090 | 26,6 | 9 003 | 18 093 |



6.1 Population of working age (15-64 years) by gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Gender: Total | | Economically active | | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 13 797 | 4 612 | 18 410 | 25,1 | 14 323 | 32 732 | |
| | Jun | 13 809 | 4 622 | 18 431 | 25,1 | 14 451 | 32 882 | |
| | Sep | 13 648 | 4 655 | 18 303 | 25,4 | 14 731 | 33 033 | |
| | Dec | 13 898 | 4 368 | 18 266 | 23,9 | 14 918 | 33 184 | |
| 2011 | Mar | 13 904 | 4 597 | 18 501 | 24,8 | 14 834 | 33 335 | |
| | Jun | 13 922 | 4 782 | 18 703 | 25,6 | 14 783 | 33 487 | |
| | Sep | 14 118 | 4 699 | 18 818 | 25,0 | 14 822 | 33 640 | |
| | Dec | 14 336 | 4 467 | 18 804 | 23,8 | 14 988 | 33 792 | |
| 2012 | Mar | 14 284 | 4 769 | 19 053 | 25,0 | 14 892 | 33 945 | |
| | Jun | 14 330 | 4 721 | 19 051 | 24,8 | 15 047 | 34 098 | |
| | Sep | 14 562 | 4 901 | 19 463 | 25,2 | 14 790 | 34 253 | |
| | Dec | 14 524 | 4 709 | 19 233 | 24,5 | 15 172 | 34 405 | |
| 2013 | Mar | 14 558 | 4 862 | 19 420 | 25,0 | 15 138 | 34 558 | |
| | Jun | 14 692 | 4 972 | 19 663 | 25,3 | 15 049 | 34 712 | |
| | Sep | 15 036 | 4 880 | 19 916 | 24,5 | 14 952 | 34 868 | |
| | Dec | 15 177 | 4 830 | 20 007 | 24,1 | 15 015 | 35 022 | |
| 2014 | Mar | 15 055 | 5 067 | 20 122 | 25,2 | 15 055 | 35 177 | |
| | Jun | 15 094 | 5 154 | 20 248 | 25,5 | 15 084 | 35 332 | |
| | Sep | 15 117 | 5 151 | 20 268 | 25,4 | 15 221 | 35 489 | |
| | Dec | 15 320 | 4 909 | 20 228 | 24,3 | 15 415 | 35 643 | |


6.2 Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands)

| Population group: | | Economically active | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 9 628 | 3 987 | 13 615 | 29,3 | 11 911 | 25 526 |
| | Jun | 9 700 | 3 977 | 13 677 | 29,1 | 11 982 | 25 659 |
| | Sep | 9 540 | 4 047 | 13 587 | 29,8 | 12 213 | 25 800 |
| | Dec | 9 795 | 3 783 | 13 577 | 27,9 | 12 364 | 25 941 |
| 2011 | Mar | 9 827 | 3 946 | 13 773 | 28,7 | 12 310 | 26 082 |
| | Jun | 9 868 | 4 169 | 14 037 | 29,7 | 12 187 | 26 224 |
| | Sep | 10 035 | 4 034 | 14 070 | 28,7 | 12 299 | 26 368 |
| | Dec | 10 236 | 3 844 | 14 079 | 27,3 | 12 433 | 26 512 |
| 2012 | Mar | 10 201 | 4 098 | 14 299 | 28,7 | 12 357 | 26 656 |
| | Jun | 10 297 | 4 067 | 14 364 | 28,3 | 12 437 | 26 801 |
| | Sep | 10 501 | 4 200 | 14 701 | 28,6 | 12 246 | 26 947 |
| | Dec | 10 460 | 4 038 | 14 498 | 27,9 | 12 594 | 27 092 |
| 2013 | Mar | 10 501 | 4 153 | 14 655 | 28,3 | 12 582 | 27 237 |
| | Jun | 10 623 | 4 246 | 14 869 | 28,6 | 12 515 | 27 383 |
| | Sep | 10 943 | 4 159 | 15 102 | 27,5 | 12 430 | 27 532 |
| | Dec | 11 091 | 4 124 | 15 215 | 27,1 | 12 464 | 27 679 |
| 2014 | Mar | 10 955 | 4 358 | 15 313 | 28,5 | 12 514 | 27 827 |
| | Jun | 11 072 | 4 375 | 15 447 | 28,3 | 12 528 | 27 975 |
| | Sep | 11 038 | 4 413 | 15 450 | 28,6 | 12 675 | 28 125 |
| | Dec | 11 248 | 4 193 | 15 441 | 27,2 | 12 834 | 28 274 |



6.2 Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Population group: | | Economically active | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 1 569 | 436 | 2 005 | 21,7 | 1 067 | 3 072 |
| | Jun | 1 531 | 447 | 1 977 | 22,6 | 1 108 | 3 086 |
| | Sep | 1 528 | 449 | 1 977 | 22,7 | 1 122 | 3 099 |
| | Dec | 1 529 | 420 | 1 948 | 21,5 | 1 163 | 3 112 |
| 2011 | Mar | 1 533 | 458 | 1 991 | 23,0 | 1 134 | 3 125 |
| | Jun | 1 470 | 442 | 1 913 | 23,1 | 1 225 | 3 137 |
| | Sep | 1 540 | 484 | 2 025 | 23,9 | 1 125 | 3 150 |
| | Dec | 1 567 | 428 | 1 994 | 21,5 | 1 168 | 3 163 |
| 2012 | Mar | 1 535 | 487 | 2 022 | 24,1 | 1 153 | 3 175 |
| | Jun | 1 524 | 482 | 2 005 | 24,0 | 1 182 | 3 187 |
| | Sep | 1 554 | 510 | 2 064 | 24,7 | 1 136 | 3 200 |
| | Dec | 1 562 | 485 | 2 047 | 23,7 | 1 164 | 3 212 |
| 2013 | Mar | 1 561 | 482 | 2 043 | 23,6 | 1 180 | 3 224 |
| | Jun | 1 541 | 521 | 2 062 | 25,3 | 1 173 | 3 236 |
| | Sep | 1 567 | 509 | 2 076 | 24,5 | 1 172 | 3 247 |
| | Dec | 1 619 | 483 | 2 102 | 23,0 | 1 157 | 3 259 |
| 2014 | Mar | 1 622 | 499 | 2 121 | 23,5 | 1 149 | 3 270 |
| | Jun | 1 601 | 543 | 2 144 | 25,3 | 1 138 | 3 282 |
| | Sep | 1 639 | 520 | 2 158 | 24,1 | 1 135 | 3 293 |
| | Dec | 1 632 | 486 | 2 118 | 22,9 | 1 186 | 3 304 |


6.2 Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Population group: Indian or Asian | | Economically active | | | | Not economically active | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | Unemployment rate (%) | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 488 | 49 | 537 | 9,1 | 369 | 906 |
| | Jun | 502 | 54 | 556 | 9,7 | 354 | 910 |
| | Sep | 526 | 47 | 573 | 8,2 | 340 | 913 |
| | Dec | 523 | 44 | 567 | 7,7 | 350 | 917 |
| 2011 | Mar | 493 | 63 | 556 | 11,3 | 365 | 920 |
| | Jun | 502 | 61 | 563 | 10,9 | 361 | 924 |
| | Sep | 479 | 58 | 536 | 10,8 | 391 | 927 |
| | Dec | 493 | 48 | 541 | 8,9 | 390 | 930 |
| 2012 | Mar | 504 | 52 | 556 | 9,3 | 378 | 934 |
| | Jun | 482 | 50 | 532 | 9,3 | 405 | 937 |
| | Sep | 491 | 64 | 556 | 11,5 | 385 | 940 |
| | Dec | 499 | 69 | 569 | 12,2 | 375 | 943 |
| 2013 | Mar | 517 | 71 | 588 | 12,1 | 359 | 947 |
| | Jun | 516 | 76 | 593 | 12,9 | 357 | 950 |
| | Sep | 506 | 66 | 572 | 11,5 | 381 | 953 |
| | Dec | 492 | 71 | 563 | 12,5 | 393 | 956 |
| 2014 | Mar | 493 | 70 | 563 | 12,4 | 396 | 959 |
| | Jun | 485 | 67 | 552 | 12,1 | 410 | 962 |
| | Sep | 507 | 66 | 573 | 11,5 | 392 | 965 |
| | Dec | 506 | 69 | 574 | 11,9 | 394 | 968 |



6.2 Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Population group: | | Economically active | | | Unemployment rate (%) | Not economically active | Total |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 2 112 | 141 | 2 252 | 6,2 | 977 | 3 229 |
| | Jun | 2 076 | 144 | 2 220 | 6,5 | 1 007 | 3 227 |
| | Sep | 2 054 | 112 | 2 166 | 5,2 | 1 055 | 3 221 |
| | Dec | 2 051 | 122 | 2 173 | 5,6 | 1 041 | 3 214 |
| 2011 | Mar | 2 051 | 130 | 2 182 | 6,0 | 1 026 | 3 208 |
| | Jun | 2 082 | 109 | 2 191 | 5,0 | 1 011 | 3 201 |
| | Sep | 2 064 | 123 | 2 187 | 5,6 | 1 007 | 3 194 |
| | Dec | 2 041 | 148 | 2 189 | 6,8 | 998 | 3 187 |
| 2012 | Mar | 2 044 | 132 | 2 176 | 6,1 | 1 004 | 3 180 |
| | Jun | 2 027 | 123 | 2 149 | 5,7 | 1 024 | 3 173 |
| | Sep | 2 015 | 128 | 2 143 | 6,0 | 1 023 | 3 166 |
| | Dec | 2 003 | 117 | 2 119 | 5,5 | 1 039 | 3 158 |
| 2013 | Mar | 1 979 | 156 | 2 134 | 7,3 | 1 016 | 3 151 |
| | Jun | 2 011 | 128 | 2 140 | 6,0 | 1 004 | 3 143 |
| | Sep | 2 020 | 146 | 2 166 | 6,7 | 970 | 3 136 |
| | Dec | 1 975 | 152 | 2 127 | 7,2 | 1 001 | 3 128 |
| 2014 | Mar | 1 985 | 139 | 2 124 | 6,6 | 996 | 3 120 |
| | Jun | 1 936 | 170 | 2 105 | 8,1 | 1 008 | 3 113 |
| | Sep | 1 933 | 153 | 2 086 | 7,3 | 1 019 | 3 105 |
| | Dec | 1 934 | 162 | 2 096 | 7,7 | 1 002 | 3 097 |


6.2 Population of working age (15-64 years) by population group and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, 2010-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Population group: | | Economically active | | | | Not economically active | Total |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | Workers | Unemployed | Total | Unemployment rate (%) | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 13 797 | 4 612 | 18 410 | 25,1 | 14 323 | 32 732 |
| | Jun | 13 809 | 4 622 | 18 431 | 25,1 | 14 451 | 32 882 |
| | Sep | 13 648 | 4 655 | 18 303 | 25,4 | 14 731 | 33 033 |
| | Dec | 13 898 | 4 368 | 18 266 | 23,9 | 14 918 | 33 184 |
| 2011 | Mar | 13 904 | 4 597 | 18 501 | 24,8 | 14 834 | 33 335 |
| | Jun | 13 922 | 4 782 | 18 703 | 25,6 | 14 783 | 33 487 |
| | Sep | 14 118 | 4 699 | 18 818 | 25,0 | 14 822 | 33 640 |
| | Dec | 14 336 | 4 467 | 18 804 | 23,8 | 14 988 | 33 792 |
| 2012 | Mar | 14 284 | 4 769 | 19 053 | 25,0 | 14 892 | 33 945 |
| | Jun | 14 330 | 4 721 | 19 051 | 24,8 | 15 047 | 34 098 |
| | Sep | 14 562 | 4 901 | 19 463 | 25,2 | 14 790 | 34 253 |
| | Dec | 14 524 | 4 709 | 19 233 | 24,5 | 15 172 | 34 405 |
| 2013 | Mar | 14 558 | 4 862 | 19 420 | 25,0 | 15 138 | 34 558 |
| | Jun | 14 692 | 4 972 | 19 663 | 25,3 | 15 049 | 34 712 |
| | Sep | 15 036 | 4 880 | 19 916 | 24,5 | 14 952 | 34 868 |
| | Dec | 15 177 | 4 830 | 20 007 | 24,1 | 15 015 | 35 022 |
| 2014 | Mar | 15 055 | 5 067 | 20 122 | 25,2 | 15 055 | 35 177 |
| | Jun | 15 094 | 5 154 | 20 248 | 25,5 | 15 084 | 35 332 |
| | Sep | 15 117 | 5 151 | 20 268 | 25,4 | 15 221 | 35 489 |
| | Dec | 15 320 | 4 909 | 20 228 | 24,3 | 15 415 | 35 643 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands)

| Main occupation: Legislators, senior officials and managers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 92 | 52 | 416 | 158 | 45 | 45 | 46 | 14 | 180 | 1 048 |
| | Jun | 98 | 47 | 453 | 140 | 44 | 44 | 54 | 18 | 163 | 1 060 |
| | Sep | 103 | 56 | 440 | 143 | 37 | 54 | 57 | 18 | 194 | 1 103 |
| | Dec | 95 | 47 | 474 | 162 | 46 | 58 | 63 | 20 | 219 | 1 184 |
| 2011 | Mar | 111 | 54 | 471 | 159 | 31 | 62 | 60 | 17 | 246 | 1 210 |
| | Jun | 103 | 61 | 471 | 159 | 34 | 53 | 48 | 16 | 242 | 1 186 |
| | Sep | 101 | 56 | 479 | 163 | 48 | 61 | 47 | 15 | 221 | 1 191 |
| | Dec | 83 | 49 | 532 | 154 | 44 | 61 | 42 | 17 | 205 | 1 189 |
| 2012 | Mar | 80 | 38 | 514 | 144 | 50 | 57 | 46 | 16 | 220 | 1 165 |
| | Jun | 78 | 35 | 487 | 143 | 51 | 64 | 34 | 19 | 206 | 1 117 |
| | Sep | 80 | 34 | 544 | 155 | 51 | 72 | 40 | 16 | 217 | 1 210 |
| | Dec | 71 | 42 | 495 | 150 | 57 | 70 | 40 | 14 | 214 | 1 152 |
| 2013 | Mar | 80 | 47 | 509 | 164 | 54 | 72 | 37 | 16 | 222 | 1 200 |
| | Jun | 88 | 41 | 545 | 174 | 42 | 69 | 35 | 16 | 220 | 1 230 |
| | Sep | 75 | 38 | 548 | 163 | 49 | 68 | 44 | 20 | 229 | 1 235 |
| | Dec | 89 | 46 | 526 | 169 | 39 | 68 | 39 | 21 | 234 | 1 230 |
| 2014 | Mar | 91 | 43 | 589 | 197 | 50 | 78 | 35 | 20 | 239 | 1 343 |
| | Jun | 81 | 43 | 577 | 170 | 57 | 65 | 42 | 13 | 240 | 1 288 |
| | Sep | 76 | 49 | 635 | 159 | 55 | 86 | 37 | 14 | 248 | 1 358 |
| | Dec | 82 | 46 | 609 | 160 | 69 | 71 | 38 | 17 | 244 | 1 337 |


 6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Professional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 62 | 35 | 314 | 99 | 24 | 34 | 31 | † | 134 | 741 |
| | Jun | 45 | 33 | 343 | 141 | 21 | 39 | 28 | † | 142 | 802 |
| | Sep | 45 | 31 | 288 | 108 | 20 | 35 | 30 | † | 146 | 712 |
| | Dec | 51 | 28 | 338 | 130 | 24 | 31 | 42 | † | 149 | 802 |
| 2011 | Mar | 53 | 29 | 357 | 112 | 28 | 29 | 38 | † | 140 | 794 |
| | Jun | 65 | 23 | 360 | 97 | 30 | 26 | 34 | † | 163 | 807 |
| | Sep | 59 | 34 | 394 | 85 | 29 | 27 | 31 | † | 142 | 808 |
| | Dec | 66 | 29 | 391 | 78 | 26 | 31 | 33 | † | 133 | 792 |
| 2012 | Mar | 59 | 30 | 380 | 94 | 28 | 24 | 25 | † | 140 | 790 |
| | Jun | 73 | 30 | 397 | 120 | 28 | 26 | 33 | † | 149 | 866 |
| | Sep | 63 | 35 | 390 | 113 | 24 | 35 | 32 | 12 | 148 | 853 |
| | Dec | 61 | 35 | 404 | 123 | 20 | 31 | 32 | 11 | 144 | 861 |
| 2013 | Mar | 52 | 36 | 470 | 122 | 26 | 31 | 31 | 13 | 154 | 935 |
| | Jun | 55 | 42 | 440 | 118 | 36 | 31 | 35 | 12 | 147 | 917 |
| | Sep | 54 | 33 | 437 | 134 | 48 | 36 | 33 | 13 | 169 | 957 |
| | Dec | 49 | 32 | 393 | 117 | 37 | 35 | 36 | 18 | 175 | 893 |
| 2014 | Mar | 54 | 29 | 400 | 108 | 34 | 33 | 33 | 13 | 173 | 877 |
| | Jun | 48 | 40 | 441 | 98 | 42 | 40 | 33 | 15 | 166 | 922 |
| | Sep | 60 | 34 | 399 | 102 | 51 | 54 | 35 | † | 172 | 917 |
| | Dec | 38 | 37 | 277 | 88 | 38 | 38 | 24 | † | 110 | 654 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Technical and associate professionals | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 155 | 80 | 522 | 290 | 97 | 104 | 71 | 33 | 239 | 1 593 |
| | Jun | 155 | 77 | 477 | 260 | 99 | 98 | 69 | 34 | 244 | 1 511 |
| | Sep | 158 | 72 | 467 | 261 | 102 | 94 | 60 | 33 | 227 | 1 474 |
| | Dec | 176 | 72 | 476 | 279 | 98 | 101 | 75 | 30 | 252 | 1 559 |
| 2011 | Mar | 173 | 76 | 467 | 272 | 105 | 96 | 78 | 24 | 264 | 1 554 |
| | Jun | 161 | 68 | 472 | 266 | 103 | 106 | 80 | 31 | 278 | 1 567 |
| | Sep | 160 | 70 | 460 | 285 | 96 | 86 | 80 | 33 | 255 | 1 524 |
| | Dec | 164 | 70 | 510 | 288 | 104 | 84 | 95 | 35 | 249 | 1 598 |
| 2012 | Mar | 146 | 71 | 552 | 297 | 106 | 78 | 89 | 35 | 264 | 1 638 |
| | Jun | 165 | 70 | 585 | 296 | 114 | 81 | 85 | 35 | 251 | 1 683 |
| | Sep | 159 | 65 | 557 | 296 | 104 | 78 | 85 | 30 | 255 | 1 628 |
| | Dec | 161 | 69 | 551 | 277 | 127 | 73 | 70 | 28 | 252 | 1 609 |
| 2013 | Mar | 155 | 75 | 562 | 280 | 110 | 81 | 79 | 31 | 239 | 1 611 |
| | Jun | 164 | 79 | 586 | 282 | 113 | 90 | 68 | 28 | 254 | 1 665 |
| | Sep | 149 | 75 | 587 | 300 | 117 | 99 | 61 | 32 | 246 | 1 666 |
| | Dec | 146 | 76 | 573 | 274 | 117 | 107 | 63 | 35 | 247 | 1 637 |
| 2014 | Mar | 145 | 68 | 561 | 262 | 107 | 110 | 73 | 31 | 223 | 1 581 |
| | Jun | 160 | 73 | 534 | 271 | 93 | 113 | 74 | 35 | 239 | 1 592 |
| | Sep | 146 | 74 | 536 | 267 | 85 | 106 | 81 | 30 | 242 | 1 568 |
| | Dec | 146 | 62 | 511 | 221 | 90 | 96 | 75 | 28 | 237 | 1 467 |


 6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Clerks | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 128 | 84 | 588 | 207 | 65 | 91 | 75 | 33 | 269 | 1 540 |
| | Jun | 124 | 80 | 603 | 196 | 73 | 86 | 79 | 35 | 268 | 1 545 |
| | Sep | 112 | 82 | 589 | 205 | 68 | 80 | 75 | 28 | 241 | 1 482 |
| | Dec | 130 | 84 | 565 | 239 | 68 | 86 | 75 | 33 | 222 | 1 502 |
| 2011 | Mar | 122 | 78 | 541 | 217 | 65 | 76 | 60 | 27 | 216 | 1 403 |
| | Jun | 114 | 78 | 546 | 231 | 67 | 72 | 66 | 30 | 228 | 1 432 |
| | Sep | 124 | 76 | 582 | 241 | 74 | 71 | 70 | 31 | 234 | 1 504 |
| | Dec | 148 | 80 | 591 | 238 | 71 | 85 | 79 | 35 | 272 | 1 599 |
| 2012 | Mar | 115 | 75 | 577 | 217 | 77 | 78 | 81 | 34 | 249 | 1 503 |
| | Jun | 115 | 68 | 576 | 208 | 73 | 79 | 75 | 34 | 273 | 1 501 |
| | Sep | 110 | 70 | 562 | 204 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 42 | 254 | 1 473 |
| | Dec | 100 | 55 | 605 | 233 | 71 | 87 | 84 | 35 | 277 | 1 546 |
| 2013 | Mar | 100 | 62 | 583 | 223 | 80 | 91 | 86 | 34 | 271 | 1 531 |
| | Jun | 113 | 63 | 608 | 237 | 82 | 91 | 83 | 35 | 263 | 1 575 |
| | Sep | 118 | 73 | 693 | 257 | 98 | 97 | 81 | 29 | 248 | 1 696 |
| | Dec | 129 | 69 | 649 | 243 | 79 | 91 | 71 | 31 | 263 | 1 624 |
| 2014 | Mar | 123 | 62 | 631 | 227 | 95 | 84 | 97 | 28 | 263 | 1 610 |
| | Jun | 136 | 73 | 670 | 205 | 103 | 85 | 83 | 30 | 266 | 1 651 |
| | Sep | 139 | 75 | 630 | 202 | 105 | 79 | 77 | 32 | 262 | 1 601 |
| | Dec | 154 | 79 | 695 | 215 | 98 | 95 | 95 | 32 | 286 | 1 750 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Service workers and, shop and market sales workers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 181 | 102 | 638 | 327 | 142 | 144 | 118 | 41 | 259 | 1 953 |
| | Jun | 189 | 107 | 645 | 341 | 150 | 132 | 126 | 38 | 261 | 1 989 |
| | Sep | 182 | 107 | 627 | 340 | 136 | 128 | 124 | 46 | 264 | 1 953 |
| | Dec | 194 | 107 | 671 | 325 | 151 | 140 | 121 | 43 | 248 | 2 000 |
| 2011 | Mar | 192 | 104 | 686 | 339 | 162 | 136 | 119 | 41 | 235 | 2 014 |
| | Jun | 209 | 105 | 674 | 354 | 153 | 135 | 115 | 42 | 270 | 2 056 |
| | Sep | 209 | 116 | 690 | 341 | 170 | 144 | 107 | 38 | 265 | 2 080 |
| | Dec | 215 | 116 | 635 | 352 | 173 | 139 | 114 | 41 | 280 | 2 064 |
| 2012 | Mar | 228 | 107 | 632 | 347 | 165 | 144 | 110 | 38 | 306 | 2 076 |
| | Jun | 210 | 121 | 630 | 355 | 169 | 148 | 100 | 43 | 291 | 2 068 |
| | Sep | 194 | 102 | 690 | 379 | 186 | 159 | 130 | 47 | 298 | 2 184 |
| | Dec | 190 | 108 | 654 | 353 | 185 | 146 | 146 | 50 | 292 | 2 123 |
| 2013 | Mar | 200 | 100 | 663 | 332 | 186 | 155 | 131 | 41 | 268 | 2 075 |
| | Jun | 180 | 105 | 665 | 347 | 170 | 153 | 140 | 45 | 292 | 2 096 |
| | Sep | 201 | 117 | 661 | 379 | 170 | 154 | 128 | 49 | 322 | 2 181 |
| | Dec | 214 | 120 | 736 | 407 | 172 | 166 | 119 | 46 | 318 | 2 298 |
| 2014 | Mar | 215 | 117 | 721 | 419 | 185 | 146 | 116 | 46 | 317 | 2 282 |
| | Jun | 200 | 115 | 694 | 436 | 190 | 141 | 136 | 43 | 324 | 2 279 |
| | Sep | 228 | 127 | 699 | 400 | 191 | 149 | 136 | 48 | 318 | 2 296 |
| | Dec | 242 | 135 | 750 | 435 | 196 | 156 | 145 | 46 | 342 | 2 448 |


 6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | † | † | 19 | 17 | † | † | † | † | 14 | 93 |
| | Jun | † | † | 17 | 24 | † | 13 | † | † | 28 | 119 |
| | Sep | † | † | † | 25 | † | 11 | † | † | 19 | 84 |
| | Dec | † | † | † | 20 | † | † | † | † | 16 | 74 |
| 2011 | Mar | † | † | † | 17 | † | † | † | † | 21 | 78 |
| | Jun | † | † | 11 | 16 | † | 12 | † | † | † | 74 |
| | Sep | † | † | 11 | † | † | † | † | † | 12 | 66 |
| | Dec | † | † | 15 | 12 | † | † | † | † | 13 | 73 |
| 2012 | Mar | † | † | 15 | 11 | † | † | † | † | † | 68 |
| | Jun | † | † | 19 | † | † | 11 | † | † | † | 71 |
| | Sep | † | † | † | † | 12 | 12 | † | † | 14 | 70 |
| | Dec | † | † | † | 14 | † | 12 | † | † | † | 63 |
| 2013 | Mar | † | † | 15 | 12 | † | † | † | † | 15 | 74 |
| | Jun | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | 19 | 63 |
| | Sep | † | † | 11 | 12 | † | † | † | † | † | 67 |
| | Dec | 11 | † | † | 16 | † | † | † | † | 16 | 75 |
| 2014 | Mar | † | † | 14 | † | † | † | † | † | 16 | 65 |
| | Jun | † | † | 18 | † | † | † | † | † | † | 58 |
| | Sep | 18 | † | 12 | † | 15 | † | † | † | 16 | 86 |
| | Dec | 13 | † | 15 | 17 | 12 | 11 | † | † | 15 | 94 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Craft and related trades workers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 106 | 90 | 520 | 321 | 118 | 136 | 140 | 23 | 256 | 1 711 |
| | Jun | 110 | 86 | 511 | 284 | 153 | 144 | 102 | 24 | 259 | 1 672 |
| | Sep | 127 | 87 | 491 | 293 | 151 | 151 | 116 | 32 | 238 | 1 685 |
| | Dec | 126 | 90 | 481 | 273 | 156 | 150 | 116 | 28 | 239 | 1 659 |
| 2011 | Mar | 124 | 91 | 527 | 303 | 138 | 155 | 118 | 29 | 229 | 1 715 |
| | Jun | 119 | 96 | 510 | 320 | 136 | 134 | 118 | 24 | 214 | 1 673 |
| | Sep | 126 | 145 | 504 | 312 | 133 | 157 | 123 | 35 | 222 | 1 757 |
| | Dec | 140 | 84 | 488 | 342 | 140 | 164 | 110 | 27 | 247 | 1 742 |
| 2012 | Mar | 147 | 81 | 515 | 309 | 140 | 155 | 113 | 31 | 212 | 1 702 |
| | Jun | 139 | 82 | 478 | 296 | 156 | 174 | 117 | 32 | 209 | 1 684 |
| | Sep | 150 | 82 | 564 | 278 | 174 | 156 | 123 | 29 | 220 | 1 775 |
| | Dec | 139 | 98 | 595 | 249 | 159 | 164 | 130 | 29 | 210 | 1 773 |
| 2013 | Mar | 161 | 85 | 552 | 249 | 137 | 159 | 104 | 27 | 199 | 1 674 |
| | Jun | 139 | 95 | 514 | 280 | 160 | 156 | 117 | 27 | 219 | 1 708 |
| | Sep | 129 | 90 | 475 | 300 | 155 | 162 | 137 | 31 | 210 | 1 690 |
| | Dec | 136 | 81 | 550 | 311 | 191 | 173 | 127 | 38 | 239 | 1 847 |
| 2014 | Mar | 127 | 93 | 494 | 313 | 146 | 169 | 122 | 32 | 240 | 1 736 |
| | Jun | 153 | 87 | 474 | 303 | 177 | 182 | 109 | 30 | 227 | 1 741 |
| | Sep | 150 | 90 | 506 | 313 | 178 | 193 | 128 | 28 | 229 | 1 816 |
| | Dec | 134 | 96 | 584 | 358 | 191 | 182 | 130 | 35 | 247 | 1 957 |


 6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Plant and machine operators and assemblers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 88 | 53 | 357 | 265 | 54 | 89 | 90 | 18 | 147 | 1 160 |
| | Jun | 79 | 59 | 368 | 247 | 62 | 87 | 93 | 15 | 156 | 1 165 |
| | Sep | 113 | 54 | 406 | 256 | 59 | 91 | 102 | 15 | 155 | 1 252 |
| | Dec | 90 | 55 | 423 | 244 | 61 | 72 | 102 | 12 | 146 | 1 205 |
| 2011 | Mar | 86 | 60 | 416 | 244 | 62 | 84 | 99 | 21 | 149 | 1 222 |
| | Jun | 92 | 52 | 388 | 253 | 66 | 94 | 85 | 17 | 154 | 1 201 |
| | Sep | 83 | 58 | 366 | 248 | 72 | 105 | 83 | 17 | 145 | 1 175 |
| | Dec | 90 | 61 | 391 | 251 | 66 | 102 | 81 | 15 | 143 | 1 200 |
| 2012 | Mar | 85 | 65 | 345 | 258 | 88 | 102 | 75 | 19 | 140 | 1 176 |
| | Jun | 95 | 62 | 323 | 266 | 90 | 101 | 84 | 14 | 140 | 1 175 |
| | Sep | 97 | 65 | 376 | 261 | 96 | 89 | 90 | 18 | 134 | 1 227 |
| | Dec | 85 | 60 | 368 | 242 | 99 | 103 | 85 | 19 | 161 | 1 222 |
| 2013 | Mar | 95 | 75 | 363 | 276 | 97 | 107 | 105 | 22 | 171 | 1 312 |
| | Jun | 86 | 68 | 386 | 264 | 91 | 120 | 101 | 22 | 152 | 1 291 |
| | Sep | 83 | 65 | 370 | 258 | 78 | 118 | 89 | 20 | 163 | 1 244 |
| | Dec | 88 | 71 | 370 | 243 | 78 | 107 | 111 | 23 | 159 | 1 251 |
| 2014 | Mar | 106 | 68 | 382 | 255 | 67 | 109 | 100 | 16 | 162 | 1 264 |
| | Jun | 94 | 64 | 378 | 272 | 73 | 110 | 89 | 17 | 162 | 1 259 |
| | Sep | 100 | 77 | 385 | 270 | 69 | 105 | 108 | 22 | 134 | 1 270 |
| | Dec | 88 | 76 | 410 | 268 | 81 | 112 | 98 | 22 | 160 | 1 315 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Elementary occupations | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 310 | 200 | 707 | 528 | 306 | 245 | 171 | 80 | 458 | 3 005 |
| | Jun | 333 | 202 | 691 | 534 | 282 | 269 | 188 | 66 | 411 | 2 975 |
| | Sep | 339 | 200 | 704 | 513 | 282 | 254 | 175 | 72 | 399 | 2 939 |
| | Dec | 333 | 212 | 683 | 525 | 304 | 241 | 176 | 80 | 409 | 2 964 |
| 2011 | Mar | 309 | 204 | 694 | 527 | 294 | 243 | 187 | 75 | 425 | 2 957 |
| | Jun | 326 | 220 | 689 | 528 | 298 | 264 | 171 | 77 | 395 | 2 967 |
| | Sep | 308 | 195 | 666 | 564 | 351 | 271 | 171 | 82 | 437 | 3 045 |
| | Dec | 288 | 190 | 738 | 600 | 316 | 268 | 179 | 95 | 442 | 3 116 |
| 2012 | Mar | 308 | 191 | 798 | 562 | 308 | 286 | 194 | 89 | 449 | 3 184 |
| | Jun | 308 | 173 | 813 | 550 | 303 | 300 | 210 | 80 | 430 | 3 167 |
| | Sep | 354 | 192 | 770 | 566 | 335 | 270 | 197 | 80 | 415 | 3 179 |
| | Dec | 323 | 179 | 760 | 585 | 331 | 302 | 212 | 85 | 439 | 3 216 |
| 2013 | Mar | 322 | 197 | 733 | 569 | 317 | 293 | 204 | 88 | 454 | 3 176 |
| | Jun | 359 | 178 | 700 | 543 | 325 | 315 | 210 | 88 | 432 | 3 149 |
| | Sep | 375 | 167 | 721 | 577 | 360 | 314 | 222 | 92 | 442 | 3 271 |
| | Dec | 373 | 176 | 730 | 553 | 358 | 313 | 243 | 95 | 470 | 3 310 |
| 2014 | Mar | 364 | 176 | 713 | 568 | 367 | 298 | 237 | 98 | 478 | 3 298 |
| | Jun | 369 | 186 | 726 | 541 | 395 | 296 | 242 | 89 | 441 | 3 284 |
| | Sep | 361 | 166 | 731 | 528 | 386 | 282 | 253 | 86 | 449 | 3 242 |
| | Dec | 351 | 183 | 745 | 581 | 390 | 298 | 267 | 110 | 430 | 3 356 |


 6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main occupation: Domestic workers | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 100 | 64 | 289 | 173 | 67 | 74 | 52 | 23 | 113 | 954 |
| | Jun | 101 | 71 | 291 | 166 | 78 | 78 | 57 | 24 | 105 | 971 |
| | Sep | 95 | 70 | 299 | 153 | 80 | 73 | 62 | 26 | 107 | 965 |
| | Dec | 91 | 75 | 298 | 150 | 77 | 72 | 54 | 28 | 103 | 947 |
| 2011 | Mar | 106 | 69 | 311 | 148 | 77 | 72 | 48 | 21 | 103 | 956 |
| | Jun | 80 | 56 | 321 | 175 | 67 | 75 | 52 | 22 | 111 | 960 |
| | Sep | 87 | 63 | 302 | 170 | 73 | 80 | 46 | 22 | 123 | 966 |
| | Dec | 89 | 62 | 315 | 159 | 65 | 84 | 53 | 24 | 112 | 964 |
| 2012 | Mar | 68 | 69 | 332 | 185 | 58 | 82 | 52 | 19 | 117 | 982 |
| | Jun | 76 | 76 | 330 | 186 | 64 | 76 | 52 | 18 | 118 | 998 |
| | Sep | 80 | 80 | 266 | 181 | 73 | 83 | 59 | 20 | 122 | 962 |
| | Dec | 90 | 79 | 287 | 174 | 74 | 79 | 44 | 27 | 104 | 958 |
| 2013 | Mar | 101 | 71 | 281 | 197 | 71 | 83 | 47 | 20 | 99 | 971 |
| | Jun | 94 | 81 | 297 | 186 | 79 | 82 | 51 | 27 | 100 | 997 |
| | Sep | 98 | 76 | 322 | 189 | 77 | 90 | 53 | 26 | 99 | 1 030 |
| | Dec | 95 | 72 | 286 | 194 | 90 | 81 | 57 | 20 | 115 | 1 012 |
| 2014 | Mar | 97 | 66 | 288 | 175 | 82 | 91 | 54 | 21 | 125 | 999 |
| | Jun | 107 | 61 | 292 | 179 | 82 | 87 | 71 | 21 | 119 | 1 019 |
| | Sep | 99 | 61 | 286 | 173 | 72 | 74 | 61 | 26 | 111 | 961 |
| | Dec | 86 | 55 | 285 | 176 | 71 | 80 | 70 | 22 | 98 | 943 |



6.3 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main occupation and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Main occupation: Total | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 1 231 | 765 | 4 371 | 2 385 | 923 | 971 | 803 | 278 | 2 069 | 13 797 |
| | Jun | 1 243 | 769 | 4 398 | 2 332 | 967 | 989 | 803 | 271 | 2 035 | 13 809 |
| | Sep | 1 280 | 762 | 4 320 | 2 296 | 936 | 971 | 806 | 286 | 1 990 | 13 648 |
| | Dec | 1 294 | 774 | 4 419 | 2 348 | 987 | 960 | 826 | 287 | 2 004 | 13 898 |
| 2011 | Mar | 1 285 | 768 | 4 475 | 2 337 | 968 | 964 | 809 | 268 | 2 029 | 13 904 |
| | Jun | 1 276 | 765 | 4 441 | 2 399 | 959 | 971 | 777 | 271 | 2 063 | 13 922 |
| | Sep | 1 263 | 822 | 4 453 | 2 417 | 1 052 | 1 007 | 763 | 285 | 2 056 | 14 118 |
| | Dec | 1 287 | 745 | 4 607 | 2 473 | 1 015 | 1 026 | 788 | 300 | 2 096 | 14 336 |
| 2012 | Mar | 1 242 | 732 | 4 659 | 2 423 | 1 028 | 1 011 | 788 | 294 | 2 107 | 14 284 |
| | Jun | 1 261 | 722 | 4 637 | 2 429 | 1 058 | 1 060 | 796 | 291 | 2 076 | 14 330 |
| | Sep | 1 289 | 730 | 4 729 | 2 441 | 1 125 | 1 033 | 838 | 299 | 2 077 | 14 562 |
| | Dec | 1 225 | 729 | 4 724 | 2 399 | 1 130 | 1 065 | 847 | 301 | 2 103 | 14 524 |
| 2013 | Mar | 1 271 | 753 | 4 733 | 2 424 | 1 084 | 1 080 | 828 | 295 | 2 091 | 14 558 |
| | Jun | 1 283 | 757 | 4 750 | 2 440 | 1 101 | 1 116 | 845 | 301 | 2 099 | 14 692 |
| | Sep | 1 293 | 737 | 4 823 | 2 569 | 1 159 | 1 149 | 851 | 316 | 2 138 | 15 036 |
| | Dec | 1 332 | 746 | 4 823 | 2 527 | 1 168 | 1 149 | 869 | 329 | 2 235 | 15 177 |
| 2014 | Mar | 1 332 | 724 | 4 794 | 2 527 | 1 136 | 1 127 | 870 | 308 | 2 237 | 15 055 |
| | Jun | 1 355 | 745 | 4 803 | 2 480 | 1 214 | 1 125 | 879 | 297 | 2 192 | 15 092 |
| | Sep | 1 377 | 755 | 4 820 | 2 419 | 1 206 | 1 135 | 921 | 302 | 2 182 | 15 117 |
| | Dec | 1 336 | 772 | 4 881 | 2 520 | 1 235 | 1 138 | 948 | 320 | 2 170 | 15 320 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands)

| Main industry: Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 62 | 73 | 38 | 115 | 48 | 72 | 41 | 46 | 188 | 683 |
| | Jun | 56 | 73 | 35 | 110 | 55 | 85 | 43 | 33 | 165 | 655 |
| | Sep | 77 | 67 | 37 | 118 | 60 | 78 | 39 | 41 | 157 | 674 |
| | Dec | 66 | 63 | 31 | 114 | 70 | 81 | 35 | 54 | 135 | 649 |
| 2011 | Mar | 63 | 62 | 40 | 102 | 55 | 77 | 41 | 54 | 133 | 627 |
| | Jun | 60 | 72 | 41 | 94 | 77 | 84 | 36 | 48 | 114 | 626 |
| | Sep | 65 | 66 | 45 | 95 | 91 | 83 | 34 | 48 | 125 | 653 |
| | Dec | 63 | 62 | 74 | 95 | 94 | 84 | 33 | 57 | 107 | 671 |
| 2012 | Mar | 46 | 69 | 72 | 92 | 90 | 94 | 42 | 47 | 142 | 694 |
| | Jun | 58 | 55 | 78 | 92 | 101 | 95 | 36 | 44 | 116 | 674 |
| | Sep | 59 | 67 | 57 | 90 | 112 | 97 | 35 | 44 | 138 | 699 |
| | Dec | 58 | 62 | 51 | 98 | 121 | 106 | 32 | 48 | 142 | 718 |
| 2013 | Mar | 87 | 88 | 50 | 95 | 115 | 104 | 37 | 47 | 140 | 764 |
| | Jun | 86 | 65 | 50 | 92 | 126 | 113 | 36 | 41 | 134 | 742 |
| | Sep | 73 | 66 | 37 | 108 | 114 | 99 | 42 | 43 | 159 | 740 |
| | Dec | 67 | 70 | 53 | 96 | 102 | 77 | 42 | 45 | 162 | 713 |
| 2014 | Mar | 66 | 57 | 63 | 96 | 96 | 82 | 43 | 46 | 160 | 709 |
| | Jun | 71 | 62 | 56 | 85 | 95 | 81 | 46 | 32 | 142 | 670 |
| | Sep | 88 | 54 | 62 | 79 | 111 | 83 | 39 | 37 | 133 | 686 |
| | Dec | 88 | 54 | 55 | 102 | 121 | 89 | 42 | 60 | 131 | 742 |

6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Mining and quarrying | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | † | 33 | 22 | † | 53 | 61 | 136 | † | † | 324 |
| | Jun | † | 30 | 30 | † | 63 | 63 | 125 | 12 | † | 332 |
| | Sep | † | 32 | 39 | † | 48 | 65 | 120 | 13 | † | 329 |
| | Dec | .. | 29 | 25 | 13 | 49 | 54 | 138 | † | † | 321 |
| 2011 | Mar | † | 22 | 23 | 14 | 59 | 56 | 147 | 11 | † | 335 |
| | Jun | .. | 16 | 33 | † | 56 | 57 | 120 | † | † | 302 |
| | Sep | † | 21 | 28 | 15 | 60 | 78 | 127 | 11 | † | 347 |
| | Dec | .. | 27 | 34 | 12 | 63 | 76 | 123 | 13 | † | 352 |
| 2012 | Mar | .. | 28 | 31 | 17 | 73 | 71 | 124 | 16 | † | 363 |
| | Jun | † | 26 | 35 | 19 | 70 | 73 | 136 | 19 | † | 384 |
| | Sep | † | 27 | 33 | 18 | 79 | 66 | 130 | 18 | † | 375 |
| | Dec | † | 26 | 26 | 30 | 76 | 63 | 138 | 17 | † | 380 |
| 2013 | Mar | † | 25 | 20 | 25 | 70 | 80 | 148 | 21 | † | 393 |
| | Jun | † | 21 | 27 | 25 | 71 | 82 | 154 | 19 | † | 403 |
| | Sep | .. | 23 | 36 | 21 | 75 | 87 | 160 | 18 | † | 422 |
| | Dec | † | 25 | 49 | † | 69 | 89 | 163 | 20 | † | 426 |
| 2014 | Mar | † | 27 | 45 | † | 70 | 98 | 153 | 20 | † | 424 |
| | Jun | † | 29 | 49 | † | 69 | 99 | 139 | 18 | † | 419 |
| | Sep | .. | 28 | 55 | † | 70 | 90 | 167 | 19 | † | 441 |
| | Dec | † | 26 | 74 | † | 73 | 76 | 150 | 20 | † | 427 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Manufacturing | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 134 | 70 | 709 | 403 | 62 | 75 | 73 | 12 | 309 | 1 846 |
| | Jun | 129 | 71 | 703 | 358 | 57 | 87 | 84 | 13 | 305 | 1 806 |
| | Sep | 152 | 66 | 702 | 358 | 66 | 84 | 79 | 11 | 296 | 1 815 |
| | Dec | 154 | 63 | 750 | 358 | 69 | 86 | 85 | 13 | 312 | 1 889 |
| 2011 | Mar | 170 | 63 | 746 | 374 | 63 | 82 | 71 | 14 | 322 | 1 906 |
| | Jun | 189 | 61 | 648 | 383 | 72 | 81 | 71 | † | 317 | 1 832 |
| | Sep | 166 | 63 | 666 | 385 | 68 | 86 | 74 | 14 | 315 | 1 836 |
| | Dec | 152 | 64 | 677 | 417 | 62 | 85 | 68 | 15 | 369 | 1 909 |
| 2012 | Mar | 152 | 53 | 685 | 369 | 71 | 89 | 62 | 16 | 340 | 1 838 |
| | Jun | 151 | 56 | 658 | 372 | 66 | 82 | 62 | † | 324 | 1 781 |
| | Sep | 154 | 59 | 684 | 376 | 78 | 85 | 62 | 12 | 326 | 1 833 |
| | Dec | 163 | 71 | 669 | 343 | 73 | 105 | 66 | 11 | 314 | 1 814 |
| 2013 | Mar | 167 | 68 | 686 | 348 | 71 | 107 | 69 | 12 | 329 | 1 856 |
| | Jun | 165 | 64 | 710 | 353 | 76 | 103 | 66 | 11 | 290 | 1 838 |
| | Sep | 156 | 58 | 674 | 352 | 78 | 91 | 73 | † | 286 | 1 778 |
| | Dec | 146 | 58 | 654 | 345 | 78 | 76 | 81 | † | 318 | 1 766 |
| 2014 | Mar | 148 | 56 | 644 | 361 | 79 | 96 | 65 | † | 346 | 1 804 |
| | Jun | 143 | 62 | 617 | 329 | 89 | 108 | 61 | † | 325 | 1 745 |
| | Sep | 130 | 81 | 642 | 343 | 81 | 103 | 74 | † | 276 | 1 741 |
| | Dec | 135 | 76 | 618 | 362 | 92 | 93 | 76 | 11 | 287 | 1 749 |

6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Electricity, gas and water supply | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | † | † | 32 | † | † | 14 | † | † | † | 78 |
| | Jun | † | † | 47 | † | † | 11 | † | † | † | 103 |
| | Sep | † | † | 43 | † | † | 21 | † | † | 12 | 101 |
| | Dec | † | † | 29 | 16 | † | 24 | † | † | † | 96 |
| 2011 | Mar | † | † | 27 | 17 | † | 23 | † | † | 12 | 100 |
| | Jun | † | † | 21 | 18 | † | 24 | † | † | 13 | 97 |
| | Sep | † | † | 27 | † | † | 15 | † | † | 11 | 80 |
| | Dec | † | † | 27 | † | † | 23 | † | † | † | 86 |
| 2012 | Mar | † | † | 29 | † | † | 25 | † | † | † | 95 |
| | Jun | † | † | 25 | 12 | 11 | 28 | † | † | † | 103 |
| | Sep | † | † | 30 | † | † | 23 | † | † | 14 | 107 |
| | Dec | † | † | 31 | 13 | 12 | 18 | † | † | 14 | 102 |
| 2013 | Mar | † | † | 49 | † | 14 | 19 | † | † | 14 | 124 |
| | Jun | † | † | 40 | † | † | 24 | † | † | 17 | 123 |
| | Sep | 11 | † | 39 | 14 | 19 | 27 | † | † | 17 | 139 |
| | Dec | 12 | † | 37 | 14 | 14 | 30 | † | † | 17 | 127 |
| 2014 | Mar | † | † | 36 | 22 | 13 | 31 | † | † | 15 | 130 |
| | Jun | 13 | † | 30 | 18 | † | 23 | † | † | 16 | 118 |
| | Sep | † | † | 47 | 20 | † | 17 | † | † | 12 | 118 |
| | Dec | † | † | 37 | 17 | † | 14 | † | † | † | 104 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Construction | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 107 | 46 | 309 | 231 | 106 | 70 | 58 | 15 | 164 | 1 105 |
| | Jun | 109 | 49 | 303 | 225 | 98 | 73 | 46 | 19 | 176 | 1 098 |
| | Sep | 118 | 50 | 331 | 218 | 98 | 79 | 43 | 20 | 161 | 1 118 |
| | Dec | 128 | 53 | 309 | 218 | 111 | 82 | 48 | 19 | 148 | 1 115 |
| 2011 | Mar | 118 | 56 | 321 | 225 | 95 | 75 | 50 | 14 | 140 | 1 093 |
| | Jun | 117 | 54 | 345 | 228 | 80 | 75 | 50 | 13 | 136 | 1 098 |
| | Sep | 103 | 113 | 287 | 229 | 112 | 81 | 47 | 22 | 143 | 1 137 |
| | Dec | 121 | 47 | 285 | 233 | 97 | 85 | 55 | 19 | 163 | 1 105 |
| 2012 | Mar | 103 | 47 | 297 | 203 | 96 | 69 | 51 | 19 | 157 | 1 042 |
| | Jun | 105 | 49 | 301 | 204 | 97 | 83 | 50 | 20 | 165 | 1 073 |
| | Sep | 138 | 51 | 313 | 213 | 105 | 73 | 46 | 15 | 161 | 1 116 |
| | Dec | 130 | 52 | 327 | 213 | 103 | 80 | 49 | 19 | 160 | 1 132 |
| 2013 | Mar | 126 | 54 | 315 | 208 | 89 | 77 | 42 | 22 | 150 | 1 084 |
| | Jun | 134 | 50 | 303 | 232 | 109 | 84 | 51 | 22 | 164 | 1 149 |
| | Sep | 149 | 53 | 283 | 227 | 108 | 92 | 54 | 24 | 156 | 1 145 |
| | Dec | 151 | 47 | 310 | 221 | 132 | 98 | 59 | 23 | 163 | 1 204 |
| 2014 | Mar | 122 | 52 | 358 | 247 | 107 | 80 | 56 | 22 | 154 | 1 199 |
| | Jun | 154 | 48 | 307 | 241 | 113 | 88 | 51 | 22 | 158 | 1 182 |
| | Sep | 149 | 53 | 364 | 241 | 115 | 112 | 53 | 25 | 169 | 1 280 |
| | Dec | 131 | 54 | 366 | 280 | 118 | 110 | 56 | 29 | 190 | 1 334 |



6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Wholesale and retail trade | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 293 | 160 | 930 | 501 | 254 | 235 | 160 | 47 | 441 | 3 021 |
| | Jun | 301 | 163 | 972 | 487 | 260 | 236 | 165 | 46 | 425 | 3 055 |
| | Sep | 321 | 181 | 990 | 485 | 239 | 235 | 185 | 43 | 412 | 3 090 |
| | Dec | 304 | 167 | 1 024 | 502 | 255 | 236 | 181 | 39 | 419 | 3 126 |
| 2011 | Mar | 285 | 164 | 1 033 | 513 | 244 | 240 | 168 | 35 | 436 | 3 119 |
| | Jun | 279 | 177 | 998 | 534 | 225 | 233 | 159 | 39 | 459 | 3 103 |
| | Sep | 286 | 174 | 1 004 | 579 | 256 | 244 | 144 | 40 | 444 | 3 171 |
| | Dec | 296 | 169 | 1 013 | 584 | 246 | 245 | 154 | 42 | 449 | 3 198 |
| 2012 | Mar | 315 | 157 | 1 053 | 539 | 250 | 249 | 167 | 42 | 436 | 3 208 |
| | Jun | 312 | 153 | 964 | 518 | 270 | 276 | 162 | 43 | 439 | 3 136 |
| | Sep | 296 | 144 | 1 032 | 497 | 269 | 248 | 167 | 49 | 427 | 3 128 |
| | Dec | 269 | 148 | 1 067 | 470 | 267 | 251 | 158 | 50 | 428 | 3 108 |
| 2013 | Mar | 260 | 135 | 1 054 | 476 | 257 | 231 | 154 | 46 | 419 | 3 032 |
| | Jun | 269 | 141 | 1 045 | 482 | 246 | 247 | 154 | 51 | 451 | 3 087 |
| | Sep | 280 | 142 | 1 034 | 554 | 269 | 253 | 147 | 47 | 458 | 3 185 |
| | Dec | 263 | 139 | 1 011 | 567 | 271 | 265 | 163 | 51 | 496 | 3 224 |
| 2014 | Mar | 287 | 148 | 988 | 570 | 258 | 243 | 172 | 45 | 474 | 3 186 |
| | Jun | 260 | 151 | 997 | 550 | 313 | 237 | 174 | 49 | 450 | 3 179 |
| | Sep | 299 | 154 | 991 | 511 | 313 | 234 | 164 | 43 | 487 | 3 197 |
| | Dec | 289 | 170 | 1 002 | 530 | 312 | 254 | 177 | 47 | 466 | 3 247 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Transport, storage and communication | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 75 | 45 | 340 | 152 | 34 | 46 | 27 | † | 109 | 838 |
| | Jun | 71 | 42 | 310 | 155 | 42 | 48 | 23 | † | 111 | 810 |
| | Sep | 67 | 33 | 281 | 185 | 43 | 45 | 23 | 11 | 123 | 811 |
| | Dec | 67 | 36 | 281 | 177 | 40 | 38 | 23 | 12 | 130 | 805 |
| 2011 | Mar | 56 | 35 | 274 | 167 | 34 | 38 | 23 | 15 | 132 | 776 |
| | Jun | 72 | 31 | 309 | 171 | 35 | 43 | 27 | 11 | 124 | 822 |
| | Sep | 72 | 33 | 314 | 149 | 35 | 47 | 25 | † | 121 | 808 |
| | Dec | 71 | 34 | 337 | 163 | 40 | 44 | 30 | † | 111 | 839 |
| 2012 | Mar | 72 | 27 | 295 | 175 | 55 | 55 | 30 | 11 | 113 | 833 |
| | Jun | 65 | 30 | 283 | 188 | 53 | 63 | 35 | † | 109 | 834 |
| | Sep | 66 | 32 | 333 | 197 | 54 | 54 | 36 | 11 | 112 | 895 |
| | Dec | 63 | 27 | 339 | 179 | 49 | 59 | 40 | † | 112 | 877 |
| 2013 | Mar | 61 | 36 | 330 | 188 | 35 | 46 | 33 | † | 132 | 872 |
| | Jun | 69 | 34 | 355 | 179 | 34 | 46 | 28 | 15 | 138 | 897 |
| | Sep | 64 | 35 | 356 | 200 | 45 | 49 | 27 | 13 | 136 | 926 |
| | Dec | 88 | 35 | 359 | 198 | 46 | 51 | 31 | 21 | 133 | 961 |
| 2014 | Mar | 85 | 36 | 318 | 178 | 43 | 52 | 30 | † | 142 | 895 |
| | Jun | 79 | 32 | 373 | 184 | 43 | 51 | 26 | † | 153 | 947 |
| | Sep | 85 | 33 | 358 | 173 | 45 | 58 | 34 | † | 139 | 933 |
| | Dec | 68 | 32 | 396 | 169 | 56 | 55 | 36 | † | 133 | 952 |



6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services | | Province | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
| 2010 | Mar | 112 | 57 | 824 | 264 | 45 | 95 | 72 | 19 | 292 | 1 780 |
| | Jun | 110 | 66 | 808 | 298 | 64 | 91 | 67 | 23 | 299 | 1 825 |
| | Sep | 99 | 71 | 712 | 263 | 67 | 95 | 69 | 26 | 285 | 1 688 |
| | Dec | 104 | 79 | 748 | 255 | 60 | 89 | 60 | 22 | 283 | 1 700 |
| 2011 | Mar | 120 | 76 | 779 | 246 | 66 | 88 | 66 | 16 | 281 | 1 739 |
| | Jun | 133 | 73 | 782 | 259 | 67 | 89 | 60 | 24 | 327 | 1 814 |
| | Sep | 129 | 73 | 812 | 272 | 72 | 88 | 68 | 23 | 336 | 1 872 |
| | Dec | 138 | 61 | 814 | 262 | 69 | 92 | 63 | 26 | 321 | 1 846 |
| 2012 | Mar | 122 | 70 | 836 | 260 | 60 | 86 | 58 | 25 | 338 | 1 855 |
| | Jun | 98 | 76 | 869 | 270 | 55 | 94 | 50 | 25 | 322 | 1 860 |
| | Sep | 117 | 66 | 889 | 284 | 62 | 106 | 74 | 29 | 317 | 1 943 |
| | Dec | 104 | 65 | 863 | 289 | 71 | 90 | 89 | 23 | 356 | 1 950 |
| 2013 | Mar | 108 | 61 | 843 | 301 | 63 | 91 | 70 | 24 | 354 | 1 916 |
| | Jun | 101 | 58 | 918 | 285 | 62 | 102 | 71 | 25 | 344 | 1 967 |
| | Sep | 119 | 65 | 971 | 280 | 61 | 116 | 72 | 26 | 350 | 2 060 |
| | Dec | 108 | 70 | 930 | 282 | 60 | 134 | 63 | 30 | 361 | 2 037 |
| 2014 | Mar | 115 | 58 | 972 | 274 | 66 | 122 | 60 | 27 | 352 | 2 045 |
| | Jun | 111 | 67 | 960 | 243 | 62 | 105 | 70 | 26 | 366 | 2 012 |
| | Sep | 115 | 67 | 963 | 237 | 59 | 125 | 73 | 24 | 362 | 2 024 |
| | Dec | 107 | 58 | 974 | 254 | 57 | 129 | 78 | 20 | 362 | 2 039 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Community, social and personal services | | Eastern Cape | | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | | North West | Northern Cape | | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|-----|---------|------------|-----|------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | | Cape | Free State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | Mar | 322 | 188 | 770 | 480 | 216 | 204 | 159 | 88 | 416 | 2 843 | | | |
| | Jun | 325 | 179 | 807 | 462 | 211 | 200 | 172 | 89 | 420 | 2 866 | | | |
| | Sep | 321 | 171 | 797 | 449 | 208 | 186 | 166 | 89 | 418 | 2 805 | | | |
| | Dec | 350 | 189 | 845 | 493 | 223 | 180 | 188 | 83 | 435 | 2 985 | | | |
| 2011 | Mar | 330 | 196 | 842 | 492 | 237 | 193 | 171 | 81 | 448 | 2 990 | | | |
| | Jun | 320 | 195 | 867 | 485 | 259 | 185 | 170 | 85 | 442 | 3 008 | | | |
| | Sep | 327 | 194 | 904 | 468 | 265 | 183 | 169 | 86 | 413 | 3 010 | | | |
| | Dec | 329 | 194 | 944 | 499 | 254 | 185 | 186 | 83 | 427 | 3 100 | | | |
| 2012 | Mar | 328 | 183 | 937 | 529 | 244 | 168 | 180 | 88 | 437 | 3 094 | | | |
| | Jun | 354 | 176 | 1 009 | 532 | 248 | 168 | 186 | 95 | 457 | 3 224 | | | |
| | Sep | 343 | 179 | 1 014 | 539 | 255 | 179 | 199 | 92 | 439 | 3 240 | | | |
| | Dec | 316 | 182 | 999 | 549 | 263 | 190 | 208 | 88 | 455 | 3 251 | | | |
| 2013 | Mar | 326 | 191 | 1 022 | 545 | 272 | 217 | 205 | 87 | 431 | 3 296 | | | |
| | Jun | 336 | 220 | 935 | 564 | 268 | 215 | 205 | 85 | 440 | 3 266 | | | |
| | Sep | 325 | 203 | 972 | 590 | 294 | 231 | 205 | 101 | 453 | 3 373 | | | |
| | Dec | 378 | 213 | 1 057 | 572 | 284 | 229 | 192 | 102 | 445 | 3 470 | | | |
| 2014 | Mar | 388 | 206 | 1 002 | 561 | 296 | 213 | 216 | 98 | 448 | 3 428 | | | |
| | Jun | 396 | 206 | 1 046 | 594 | 303 | 233 | 224 | 102 | 425 | 3 531 | | | |
| | Sep | 388 | 207 | 990 | 599 | 302 | 231 | 234 | 102 | 462 | 3 514 | | | |
| | Dec | 392 | 221 | 999 | 574 | 299 | 220 | 238 | 92 | 465 | 3 501 | | | |

6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main industry: Private households | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 124 | 89 | 397 | 225 | 99 | 98 | 74 | 31 | 140 | 1 278 |
| | Jun | 134 | 91 | 382 | 221 | 106 | 97 | 75 | 29 | 124 | 1 259 |
| | Sep | 120 | 89 | 389 | 204 | 99 | 82 | 79 | 31 | 123 | 1 217 |
| | Dec | 120 | 91 | 375 | 203 | 103 | 90 | 67 | 34 | 128 | 1 213 |
| 2011 | Mar | 136 | 91 | 390 | 187 | 105 | 92 | 70 | 27 | 122 | 1 219 |
| | Jun | 99 | 84 | 397 | 222 | 83 | 100 | 80 | 28 | 126 | 1 219 |
| | Sep | 108 | 82 | 366 | 218 | 88 | 103 | 71 | 29 | 140 | 1 205 |
| | Dec | 111 | 84 | 400 | 202 | 83 | 109 | 74 | 30 | 138 | 1 230 |
| 2012 | Mar | 96 | 93 | 424 | 232 | 80 | 106 | 71 | 26 | 136 | 1 264 |
| | Jun | 109 | 98 | 415 | 222 | 85 | 98 | 74 | 25 | 134 | 1 260 |
| | Sep | 111 | 99 | 345 | 218 | 102 | 102 | 83 | 26 | 140 | 1 226 |
| | Dec | 118 | 94 | 353 | 216 | 95 | 102 | 63 | 32 | 118 | 1 191 |
| 2013 | Mar | 132 | 87 | 364 | 229 | 97 | 107 | 64 | 23 | 120 | 1 222 |
| | Jun | 114 | 97 | 368 | 219 | 100 | 101 | 72 | 31 | 118 | 1 220 |
| | Sep | 118 | 86 | 421 | 224 | 96 | 102 | 66 | 33 | 120 | 1 267 |
| | Dec | 118 | 86 | 362 | 231 | 112 | 100 | 72 | 26 | 139 | 1 247 |
| 2014 | Mar | 113 | 80 | 367 | 213 | 108 | 109 | 72 | 28 | 143 | 1 234 |
| | Jun | 124 | 83 | 368 | 230 | 119 | 102 | 88 | 29 | 151 | 1 293 |
| | Sep | 114 | 73 | 348 | 210 | 103 | 82 | 80 | 34 | 139 | 1 183 |
| | Dec | 116 | 75 | 361 | 228 | 100 | 97 | 93 | 32 | 123 | 1 225 |


 6.4 The employed¹ (ages 15-64 years) by main industry and province, 2010-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Main industry: Total | | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|----------------------|-----|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2010 | Mar | 1 231 | 765 | 4 371 | 2 385 | 923 | 971 | 803 | 278 | 2 069 | 13 797 |
| | Jun | 1 243 | 769 | 4 398 | 2 332 | 967 | 989 | 803 | 271 | 2 035 | 13 809 |
| | Sep | 1 280 | 762 | 4 320 | 2 296 | 936 | 971 | 806 | 286 | 1 990 | 13 648 |
| | Dec | 1 294 | 774 | 4 419 | 2 348 | 987 | 960 | 826 | 287 | 2 004 | 13 898 |
| 2011 | Mar | 1 285 | 768 | 4 475 | 2 337 | 968 | 964 | 809 | 268 | 2 029 | 13 904 |
| | Jun | 1 276 | 765 | 4 441 | 2 399 | 959 | 971 | 777 | 271 | 2 063 | 13 922 |
| | Sep | 1 263 | 822 | 4 453 | 2 417 | 1 052 | 1 007 | 763 | 285 | 2 056 | 14 118 |
| | Dec | 1 287 | 745 | 4 607 | 2 473 | 1 015 | 1 026 | 788 | 300 | 2 096 | 14 336 |
| 2012 | Mar | 1 242 | 732 | 4 659 | 2 423 | 1 028 | 1 011 | 788 | 294 | 2 107 | 14 284 |
| | Jun | 1 261 | 722 | 4 637 | 2 429 | 1 058 | 1 060 | 796 | 291 | 2 076 | 14 330 |
| | Sep | 1 289 | 730 | 4 729 | 2 441 | 1 125 | 1 033 | 838 | 299 | 2 077 | 14 562 |
| | Dec | 1 225 | 729 | 4 724 | 2 399 | 1 130 | 1 065 | 847 | 301 | 2 103 | 14 524 |
| 2013 | Mar | 1 271 | 753 | 4 733 | 2 424 | 1 084 | 1 080 | 828 | 295 | 2 091 | 14 558 |
| | Jun | 1 283 | 757 | 4 750 | 2 440 | 1 101 | 1 116 | 845 | 301 | 2 099 | 14 692 |
| | Sep | 1 293 | 737 | 4 823 | 2 569 | 1 159 | 1 149 | 851 | 316 | 2 138 | 15 036 |
| | Dec | 1 332 | 746 | 4 823 | 2 527 | 1 168 | 1 149 | 869 | 329 | 2 235 | 15 177 |
| 2014 | Mar | 1 332 | 724 | 4 794 | 2 527 | 1 136 | 1 127 | 870 | 308 | 2 237 | 15 055 |
| | Jun | 1 355 | 745 | 4 803 | 2 480 | 1 214 | 1 127 | 879 | 297 | 2 192 | 15 094 |
| | Sep | 1 377 | 755 | 4 820 | 2 419 | 1 206 | 1 135 | 921 | 302 | 2 182 | 15 117 |
| | Dec | 1 336 | 772 | 4 881 | 2 520 | 1 235 | 1 138 | 948 | 320 | 2 170 | 15 320 |

Source: Stats SA, Quarterly labour force survey (Statistical release P0211)



6.5 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry

As from December 2004, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that are registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more. By restricting the coverage to employing businesses, the new survey is able to provide estimates for employment and earnings as well as estimates for average monthly earnings and it is in accordance with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) definitions and concepts.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.



Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable: Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.



6.5.1 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry, 2014

| Industry | Number of employees (thousands) | | | | Gross earnings (R millions) | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Mar | Jun | Sep | Dec | Mar | Jun | Sep | Dec |
| Mining and quarrying ¹ | 491 | 491 | 499 | 492 | 23 237 | 22 615 | 27 337 | 27 898 |
| Manufacturing | 1 143 | 1 140 | 1 131 | 1 134 | 49 442 | 50 247 | 50 667 | 59 989 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 62 | 61 | 61 | 58 | 5 561 | 5 626 | 6 693 | 6 916 |
| Construction | 426 | 430 | 427 | 487 | 14 722 | 15 366 | 15 886 | 22 268 |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants | 1 698 | 1 714 | 1 718 | 1 861 | 54 563 | 55 338 | 56 740 | 71 078 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 373 | 369 | 366 | 443 | 21 733 | 23 234 | 23 116 | 31 268 |
| Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services | 1 856 | 1 861 | 1 867 | 1 989 | 98 779 | 93 348 | 99 365 | 122 333 |
| Community, social and personal services | 2 462 | 2 603 | 2 471 | 2 525 | 136 866 | 143 394 | 148 338 | 157 519 |
| Total (all industries) | 8 511 | 8 670 | 8 539 | 8 989 | 404 903 | 409 169 | 428 142 | 499 269 |

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

Due to rounding, industrial numbers do not necessarily add up to the total.

¹ Data are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy.



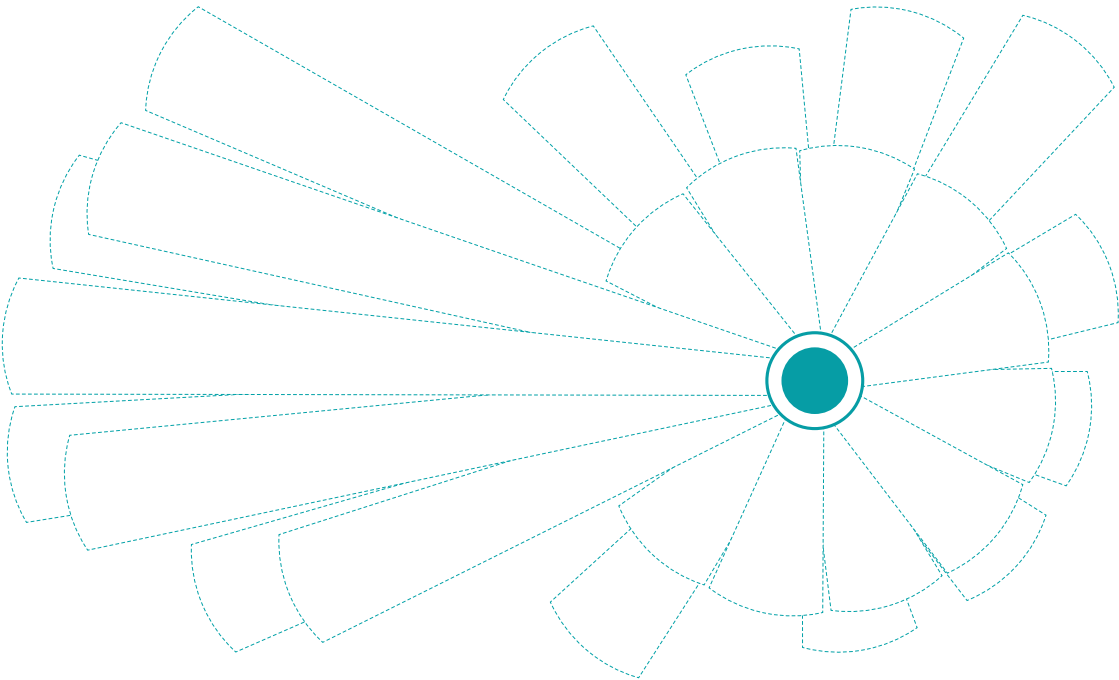
6.6 Average monthly earnings, at current prices, by industry, 2014 (Rands)

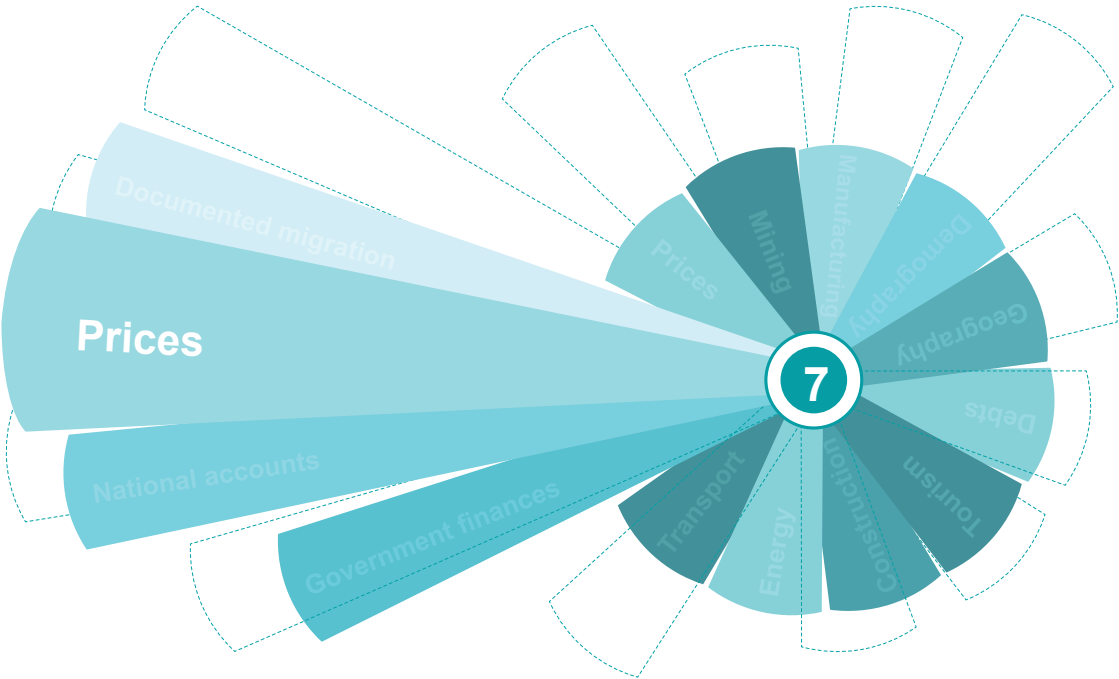
| | Including bonuses and overtime | | | | Excluding bonuses and overtime | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | payments | | | | payments | | | |
| | Feb | May | Aug | Nov | Feb | May | Aug | Nov |
| Mining and quarrying ¹ | 15 155 | 15 319 | 18 201 | 18 990 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Manufacturing | 13 640 | 13 997 | 14 419 | 15 184 | 12 766 | 13 031 | 13 494 | 14 105 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 29 887 | 30 508 | 30 778 | 34 314 | 27 757 | 27 987 | 28 705 | 32 198 |
| Construction | 11 223 | 11 692 | 11 999 | 12 778 | 10 683 | 11 036 | 11 419 | 12 209 |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants | 10 109 | 10 379 | 10 611 | 11 264 | 9 788 | 9 960 | 10 318 | 10 956 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 18 521 | 19 711 | 20 058 | 20 799 | 17 307 | 18 280 | 18 680 | 19 100 |
| Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services | 15 517 | 15 632 | 16 120 | 17 523 | 15 104 | 15 159 | 15 726 | 17 166 |
| Community, social and personal services | 17 367 | 18 153 | 18 888 | 19 089 | 17 051 | 17 842 | 18 608 | 18 760 |
| Total (all industries) | 14 731 | 15 205 | 15 770 | 16 470 | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

Average monthly earnings at current prices are calculated by dividing the total gross earnings, excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments, for the reference month by the number of employees as at the end of the reference month.

¹ Data are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources. At this stage the Department of Mineral Resources is unable to provide data items with regard to bonuses and overtime payments separately.







Prices

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 7.1 | Production price indices (PPI) and consumer price indices (CPI), 2005-2014 (base year 2012=100) | 77 |
| 7.2 | PPI and CPI percentage changes compared with the previous year, 2005-2014 | 78 |
| 7.3 | PPI and CPI on a monthly basis, 2014 | 80 |
| 7.4 | PPI and CPI annual inflation on a monthly basis, 2014 | 80 |
| 7.5 | CPI (all items, all urban areas) by province, 2008-2014 (base year Dec 2012=100) | 81 |
| 7.6 | CPI (all items, all urban areas) percentage change compared with the previous year by province, 2008-2014 | 81 |



7.1 Production price indices (PPI) and consumer price indices (CPI), 2005-2014

| | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PPI | Production price index ¹ (base year 2000=100) | 130,6 | 140,6 | 154,7 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | Locally produced commodities ¹ (base year 2000=100) | 133,9 | 144,1 | 158,7 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | Domestic output ² (base year 2000=100) | 132,4 | 142,6 | 158,2 | 180,9 | 180,8 | 191,7 | 207,7 | 220,5 | .. | .. |
| | Exported commodities ² (base year 2000=100) | 127,7 | 138,1 | 156,7 | 169,5 | 158,6 | 164,2 | 177,4 | 181,0 | .. | .. |
| | Imported commodities ² (base year 2000=100) | 121,3 | 130,7 | 143,2 | 166,7 | 146,2 | 150,6 | 165,6 | 179,3 | .. | .. |
| CPI | All items, metropolitan areas (base year 2000=100) | 128,0 | 134,0 | 143,5 | 160,0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | All items, all urban areas ³ (base year Dec 2012=100) | .. | .. | .. | 78,9 | 84,6 | 88,2 | 92,6 | 97,8 | 103,4 | 109,7 |
| | Food, metropolitan areas (base year 2000=100) | 137,9 | 147,8 | 163,1 | 190,0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | Food, all urban areas (base year Dec 2012=100) | .. | .. | .. | 75,5 | 82,4 | 83,1 | 89,2 | 95,8 | 101,4 | 109,3 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1) and *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

¹ This series has been discontinued since December 2007.

² This series has become the PPI headline since January 2008.

³ This series has become the CPI headline since January 2008.



7.2 PPI and CPI percentage changes compared with the previous year, 2005-2014

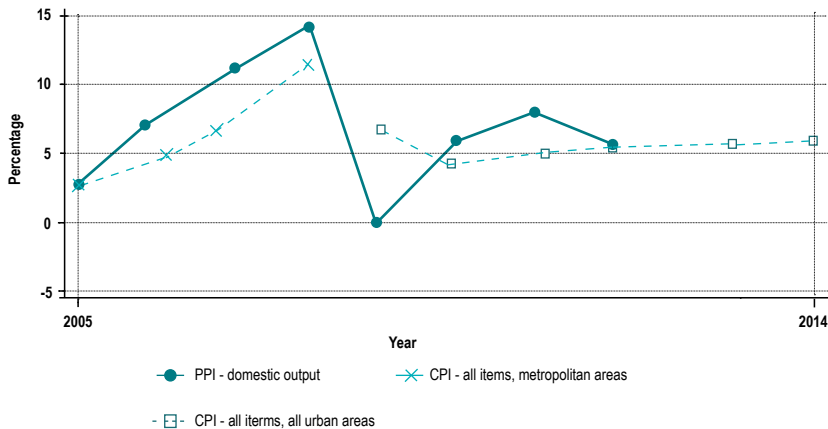
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| PPI | Domestic output | 3,7 | 7,7 | 10,9 | 14,3 | -0,1 | 6,0 | 8,3 | 6,2 | .. | .. |
| | Exported commodities | 6,2 | 8,1 | 13,5 | 8,2 | -6,4 | 3,5 | 8,0 | 2,0 | .. | .. |
| | Imported commodities | 3,6 | 7,7 | 9,6 | 16,4 | -12,3 | 3,0 | 10,0 | 8,3 | .. | .. |
| CPI | All items, metropolitan areas | 3,4 | 4,7 | 7,1 | 11,5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | All items, all urban areas | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,2 | 4,3 | 5,0 | 5,6 | 5,7 | 6,1 |
| | Food, metropolitan areas | 2,2 | 7,2 | 10,4 | 16,5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | Food, all urban areas | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9,1 | 0,8 | 7,3 | 7,4 | 5,8 | 7,8 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1) and *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

Based on average annual indices.



7.2 PPI and CPI percentage changes compared with the previous year, 2005-2014 (concl.)



Sources: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1) and *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

Based on average annual indices.



7.3 PPI and CPI on a monthly basis, 2014

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PPI - Headline (base year 2012=100) | 109,9 | 111,3 | 112,7 | 113,8 | 114,0 | 114,3 | 114,9 | 114,9 | 115,0 | 115,3 | 115,3 | 115,1 |
| CPI - All items, all urban areas (base year Dec 2012=100) | 106,1 | 107,3 | 108,7 | 109,2 | 109,4 | 109,7 | 110,6 | 111,0 | 111,0 | 111,2 | 111,2 | 111,0 |

7.4 PPI and CPI annual inflation on a monthly basis, 2014

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PPI - Headline | 7,0 | 7,7 | 8,2 | 8,8 | 8,7 | 8,1 | 8,0 | 7,2 | 6,9 | 6,7 | 6,5 | 5,8 |
| CPI - All items, all urban areas | 5,8 | 5,9 | 6,0 | 6,1 | 6,6 | 6,6 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 5,9 | 5,9 | 5,8 | 5,3 |



7.5 CPI (all items, all urban areas) by province, 2008-2014 (base year Dec 2012=100)

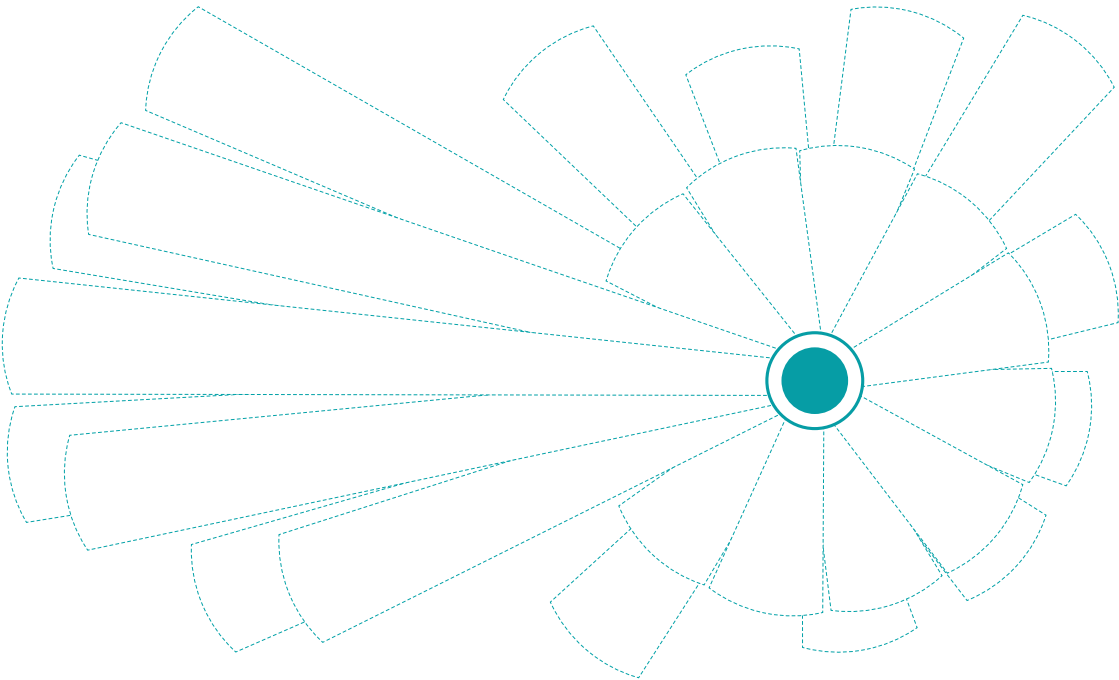
| | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North west | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2008 | 77,8 | 77,9 | 79,4 | 79,3 | 79,0 | 77,8 | 78,5 | 77,9 | 79,0 | 78,9 |
| 2009 | 83,7 | 83,5 | 84,9 | 85,2 | 84,4 | 84,1 | 84,2 | 83,3 | 84,5 | 84,6 |
| 2010 | 87,0 | 87,0 | 88,5 | 88,1 | 87,3 | 87,4 | 87,3 | 86,3 | 88,4 | 88,2 |
| 2011 | 92,2 | 92,1 | 92,8 | 92,1 | 91,7 | 91,9 | 91,8 | 91,3 | 92,8 | 92,6 |
| 2012 | 97,8 | 97,5 | 97,9 | 97,6 | 97,4 | 97,6 | 97,5 | 97,5 | 97,8 | 97,8 |
| 2013 | 102,9 | 103,1 | 103,7 | 103,1 | 103,2 | 103,0 | 102,9 | 103,0 | 103,1 | 103,4 |
| 2014 | 109,3 | 109,3 | 110,0 | 109,7 | 110,3 | 109,0 | 109,1 | 109,1 | 109,4 | 109,7 |

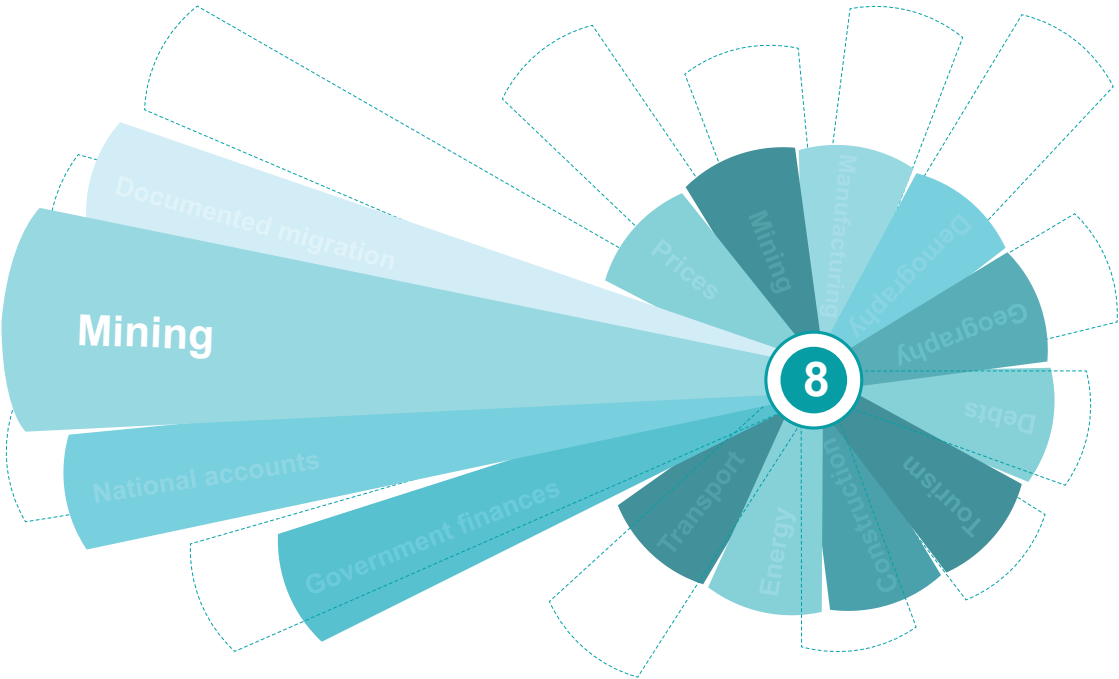
7.6 CPI (all items, all urban areas) percentage changes compared with the previous year by province, 2008-2014

| | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North west | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2008 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2009 | 7,6 | 7,2 | 6,9 | 7,4 | 6,8 | 8,1 | 7,3 | 6,9 | 7,0 | 7,2 |
| 2010 | 3,9 | 4,2 | 4,2 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 4,6 | 4,3 |
| 2011 | 6,0 | 5,9 | 4,9 | 4,5 | 5,0 | 5,1 | 5,2 | 5,8 | 5,0 | 5,0 |
| 2012 | 6,1 | 5,9 | 5,5 | 6,0 | 6,2 | 6,2 | 6,2 | 6,8 | 5,4 | 5,6 |
| 2013 | 5,2 | 5,7 | 5,9 | 5,6 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,6 | 5,4 | 5,7 |
| 2014 | 6,2 | 6,0 | 6,1 | 6,4 | 6,9 | 5,8 | 6,0 | 5,9 | 6,1 | 6,1 |

Source: Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141)

Percentage change compared with the previous year (inflation rate) is based on the annual average weighted index.







Mining

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 8.1 | Indices of the physical volume of mining production, 2005-2014 (base year 2010=100) | 85 |
| 8.2 | Total value of mineral sales, 2005-2014 (R millions) | 86 |

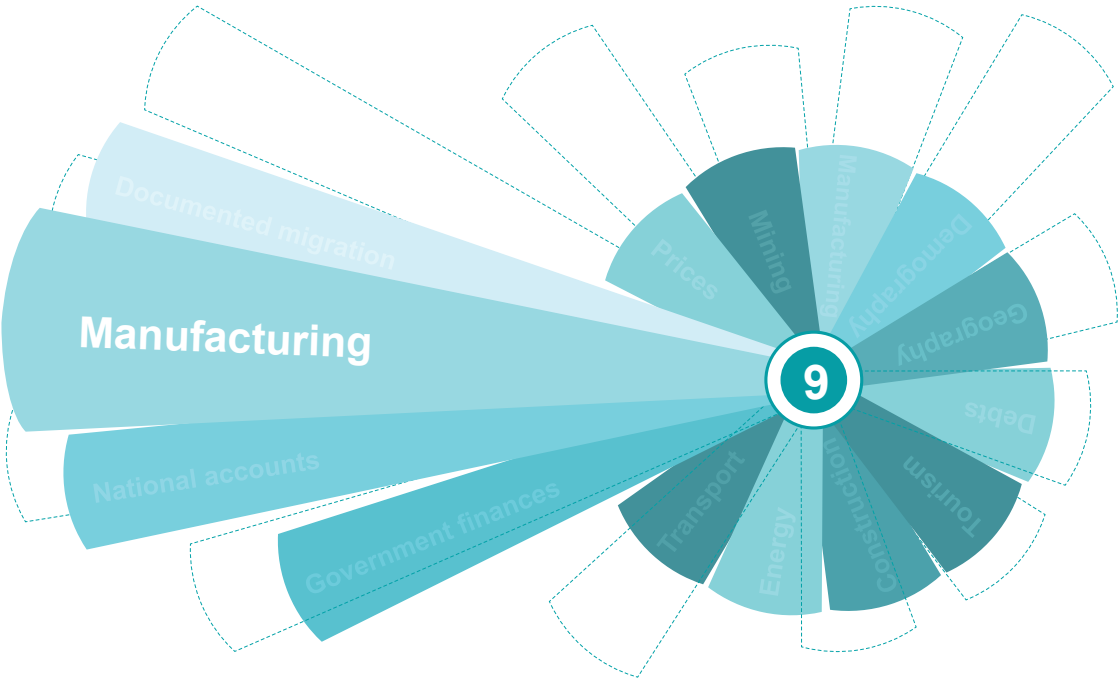
**8.1 Indices of the physical volumes of mining production, 2005-2014 (base year 2010=100)**

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Including gold Actual indices | 110,7 | 109,2 | 108,2 | 102,1 | 95,4 | 100,0 | 99,1 | 96,0 | 99,5 | 98,0 |
| Excluding gold Actual indices | 104,0 | 104,2 | 104,3 | 100,4 | 93,8 | 100,0 | 99,9 | 99,6 | 103,5 | 102,7 |



8.2 Total value of mineral sales, 2005-2014 (R millions)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Including gold Actual values | 142 818 | 193 590 | 224 438 | 300 715 | 241 365 | 300 293 | 370 281 | 364 117 | 384 938 | 375 511 |
| Excluding gold Actual values | 118 217 | 157 185 | 185 401 | 254 722 | 192 669 | 247 199 | 301 389 | 287 293 | 327 779 | 328 692 |



Manufacturing

9

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Transport

Energy

Construction

Tourism

Debts

Geography

Demography

Manufacturing

Mining

Prices



Manufacturing

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 9.1 | Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production by manufacturing division (actual indices), 2005-2014 (base year 2010=100) | 89 |
| 9.2 | Value of sales of manufactured products by manufacturing division (actual values), 2005-2014 (R millions) | 90 |
| 9.3 | Utilisation of production capacity by manufacturing division, 2005-2014 (percentages) | 91 |



9.1 Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production by manufacturing division (actual indices), 2005-2014 (base year 2010=100)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Food and beverages | 85,9 | 86,4 | 90,4 | 94,1 | 96,0 | 100,0 | 102,3 | 104,0 | 108,0 | 110,3 |
| Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear | 121,1 | 123,2 | 127,0 | 125,8 | 106,8 | 100,0 | 95,8 | 95,2 | 96,5 | 97,1 |
| Wood, paper, publishing and printing | 105,5 | 111,6 | 113,0 | 113,0 | 95,8 | 100,0 | 101,5 | 103,2 | 103,3 | 104,2 |
| Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products | 92,4 | 93,7 | 99,8 | 105,2 | 95,2 | 100,0 | 102,1 | 107,1 | 108,0 | 108,1 |
| Glass and non-metallic mineral products | 108,3 | 114,2 | 120,0 | 118,7 | 102,8 | 100,0 | 103,4 | 103,8 | 105,5 | 99,4 |
| Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery | 114,0 | 121,1 | 126,8 | 119,1 | 95,7 | 100,0 | 103,1 | 104,9 | 106,9 | 103,8 |
| Electrical machinery | 82,5 | 86,2 | 89,1 | 99,3 | 95,9 | 100,0 | 102,3 | 100,7 | 104,5 | 102,3 |
| Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment | 105,7 | 102,0 | 108,8 | 112,1 | 103,9 | 100,0 | 111,9 | 122,8 | 128,3 | 141,5 |
| Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment | 105,7 | 118,2 | 118,2 | 110,9 | 82,5 | 100,0 | 108,0 | 110,3 | 108,1 | 107,8 |
| Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified | 108,6 | 114,1 | 123,4 | 127,3 | 102,7 | 100,0 | 101,8 | 102,4 | 95,5 | 98,6 |
| Total manufacturing | 102,0 | 106,8 | 111,3 | 110,9 | 95,6 | 100,0 | 102,8 | 105,1 | 106,5 | 106,6 |

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax (IT), obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS).



9.2 Value of sales of manufactured products by manufacturing division (actual values), 2005-2014 (R millions)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Food and beverages | 167 553 | 181 532 | 211 933 | 256 233 | 268 507 | 277 811 | 302 169 | 334 287 | 358 788 | 391 873 |
| Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear | 44 375 | 45 913 | 49 043 | 50 352 | 43 990 | 41 875 | 41 710 | 42 844 | 45 890 | 49 328 |
| Wood, paper, publishing and printing | 83 502 | 92 497 | 101 181 | 111 545 | 102 792 | 109 019 | 113 710 | 122 198 | 128 298 | 135 264 |
| Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products | 173 807 | 199 885 | 236 365 | 311 892 | 261 897 | 280 323 | 326 120 | 379 450 | 423 519 | 452 164 |
| Glass and non-metallic mineral products | 33 429 | 36 973 | 41 530 | 44 927 | 43 476 | 44 493 | 47 026 | 49 791 | 54 411 | 55 424 |
| Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery | 237 259 | 269 822 | 318 691 | 377 194 | 278 049 | 298 024 | 322 340 | 336 113 | 362 212 | 395 312 |
| Electrical machinery | 25 136 | 30 924 | 36 629 | 43 037 | 39 813 | 42 443 | 44 515 | 45 529 | 50 394 | 52 900 |
| Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment | 12 954 | 13 066 | 14 177 | 14 997 | 14 197 | 13 717 | 15 215 | 16 596 | 18 122 | 20 552 |
| Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment | 137 959 | 163 079 | 181 596 | 197 563 | 144 576 | 164 460 | 176 509 | 177 966 | 191 773 | 221 207 |
| Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified | 40 692 | 45 915 | 51 935 | 57 958 | 48 211 | 49 288 | 52 891 | 53 997 | 55 301 | 60 410 |
| Total manufacturing | 956 665 | 1 079 606 | 1 243 080 | 1 465 697 | 1 245 507 | 1 321 453 | 1 442 204 | 1 558 770 | 1 688 707 | 1 834 435 |

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

Levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2013. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The main reason for these changes is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register.



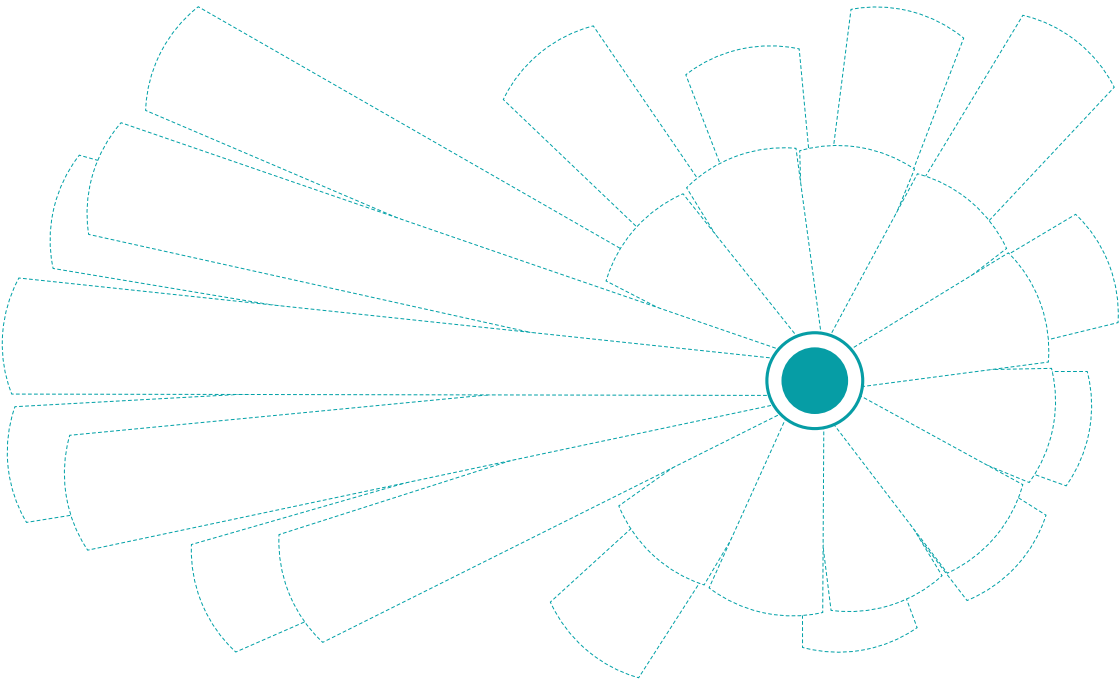
9.3 Utilisation of production capacity by manufacturing division, 2005-2014 (percentages)

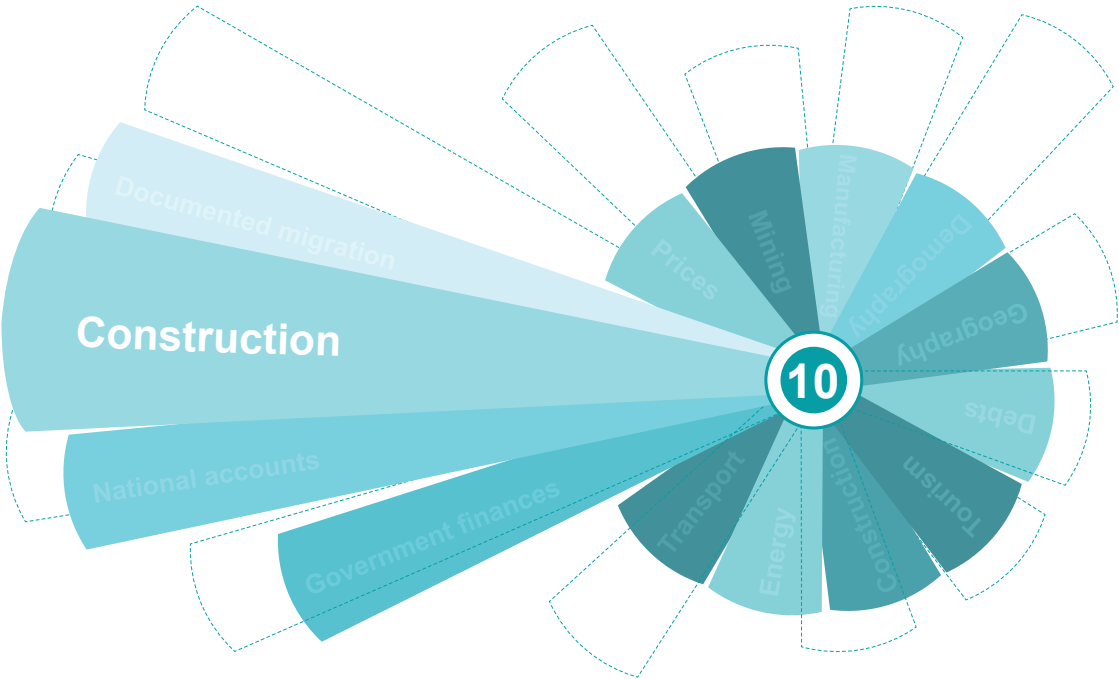
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | Weight ¹ |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Food and beverages | 81,9 | 82,9 | 82,5 | 81,5 | 80,6 | 80,7 | 82,0 | 82,9 | 82,6 | 82,7 | 22,1 |
| Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear | 81,8 | 84,1 | 83,1 | 82,1 | 77,2 | 76,8 | 76,2 | 77,0 | 77,6 | 75,8 | 3,5 |
| Wood, paper, publishing and printing | 86,8 | 87,4 | 87,1 | 86,8 | 82,3 | 82,2 | 82,2 | 83,7 | 83,3 | 82,5 | 9,3 |
| Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products | 84,3 | 82,5 | 84,8 | 84,6 | 80,6 | 81,0 | 81,0 | 83,7 | 82,1 | 82,0 | 25,1 |
| Glass and non-metallic mineral products | 90,0 | 88,7 | 88,8 | 87,0 | 81,8 | 78,4 | 78,9 | 78,6 | 80,4 | 80,6 | 4,9 |
| Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery | 87,7 | 87,1 | 86,4 | 82,2 | 73,0 | 78,3 | 78,2 | 79,1 | 79,5 | 78,9 | 20,3 |
| Electrical machinery | 81,7 | 80,3 | 80,7 | 82,9 | 82,7 | 80,1 | 82,5 | 80,5 | 81,4 | 80,1 | 2,4 |
| Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment | 85,7 | 87,9 | 88,6 | 87,9 | 84,0 | 78,1 | 80,7 | 84,0 | 83,7 | 85,6 | 1,3 |
| Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment | 83,7 | 87,9 | 88,0 | 82,8 | 70,9 | 77,3 | 80,0 | 83,4 | 81,5 | 81,2 | 7,9 |
| Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified | 91,4 | 92,3 | 92,2 | 89,5 | 83,5 | 89,1 | 83,3 | 81,7 | 81,5 | 80,9 | 3,2 |
| Total manufacturing | 85,4 | 85,5 | 85,8 | 83,9 | 78,1 | 80,1 | 80,6 | 81,9 | 81,4 | 81,1 | 100,0 |

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises* (Statistical release P3043)

Comparability break between 2003 and 2004: As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

¹ Weights are based on value added results of the 2010 large sample survey of manufacturing.







Construction

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 10.1 | Actual capital expenditure on new construction works by the public sector, by type of construction work, 2006-2014 (R thousands) | 95 |
| 10.2 | Actual capital expenditure on reconstruction and development programmes (RDP) by the national and provincial governments, by type of construction work, 2001-2006 (R thousands) | 96 |



10.1 Actual capital expenditure on new construction works by the public sector, by type of construction work, 2006-2014 (R thousands)

| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Residential buildings | 1 581 761 | 1 242 263 | 1 919 972 | 1 275 839 | 1 055 211 | 894 688 | 1 542 993 | 655 775 | 1 031 312 |
| Non-residential buildings | 6 386 824 | 8 444 282 | 4 932 733 | 5 273 689 | 5 475 194 | 6 492 049 | 7 425 918 | 9 793 792 | 11 183 656 |
| Roads, streets and bridges | 6 995 584 | 8 352 832 | 3 799 881 | 5 929 563 | 6 287 762 | 5 867 023 | 14 481 841 | 13 960 085 | 7 915 321 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 2 190 689 | 2 538 829 | 2 234 539 | 1 991 306 | 1 968 361 | 2 099 023 | 1 866 945 | 1 534 274 | 1 585 500 |
| Electricity | 1 716 548 | 2 006 327 | 2 335 934 | 2 677 383 | 2 976 536 | 2 888 561 | 3 617 577 | 1 997 532 | 2 492 698 |
| Community and social works | 786 591 | 2 121 087 | 5 770 371 | 5 774 074 | 4 115 292 | 1 581 339 | 1 875 089 | 2 074 133 | 1 998 719 |
| Sport facilities | 6 131 | 3 232 | 236 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .. | 13 395 | 2 498 |
| Refuse sites | 153 297 | 242 374 | 152 239 | 360 767 | 195 238 | 272 398 | 543 430 | 230 615 | 364 589 |
| Water | 4 041 454 | 2 643 922 | 3 363 380 | 5 568 695 | 5 296 914 | 5 758 260 | 4 206 364 | 3 822 087 | 5 201 793 |
| Other | 24 063 394 | 30 307 609 | 43 286 450 | 81 127 967 | 86 843 107 | 106 767 374 | 132 260 715 | 87 913 215 | 93 591 392 |
| Total | 47 922 273 | 57 902 757 | 67 795 735 | 109 979 283 | 114 213 615 | 101 683 894 | 137 244 051 | 121 996 916 | 125 369 492 |

Source: Stats SA, *Capital expenditure by the public sector* (Statistical release P9101)



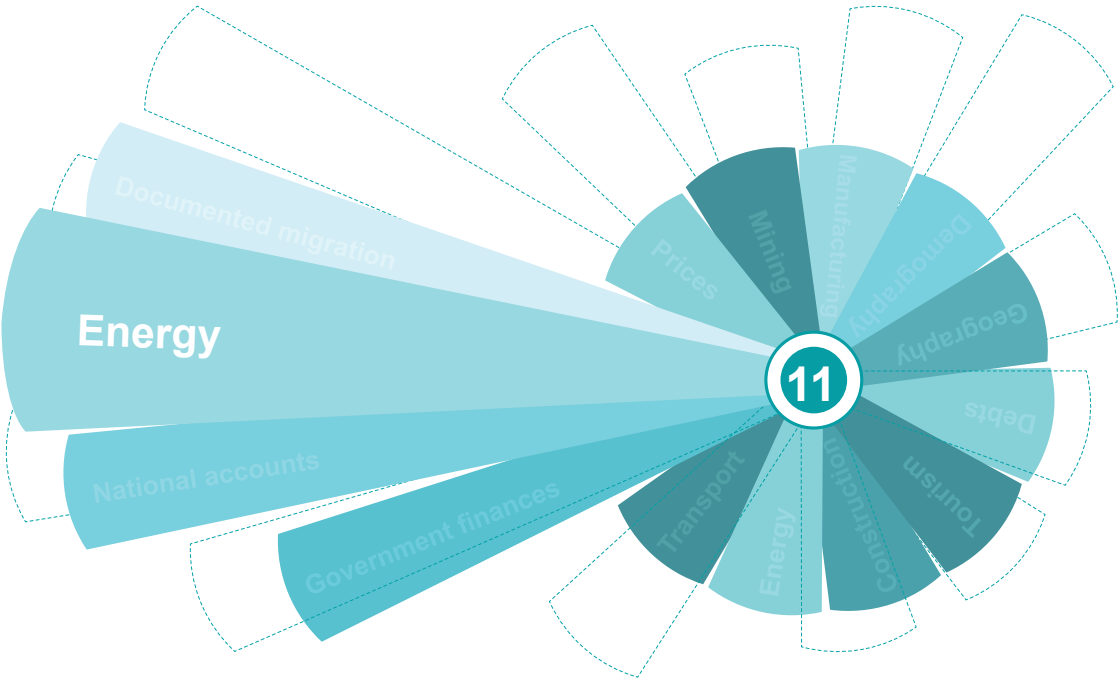
10.2 Actual capital expenditure on reconstruction and development programmes (RDP) by the national and provincial governments, by type of construction work, 2001-2006 (R thousands)

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Residential buildings | 446 714 | 824 306 | 1 160 983 | 970 370 | 1 025 327 | 0 |
| Non-residential buildings | 62 455 | 4 399 | 8 172 | 2 881 | 4 500 | 0 |
| Roads, streets and bridges | 9 561 | 75 324 | 13 707 | 1 000 | 0 | 0 |
| Sewerage and sanitation | 19 107 | 22 701 | 22 904 | 126 114 | 143 947 | 96 471 |
| Electricity | 43 | 3 597 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 160 |
| Water | 107 174 | 94 115 | 109 215 | 584 205 | 242 743 | 100 015 |
| Other | 195 541 | 97 650 | 93 121 | 16 515 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 840 595 | 1 122 092 | 1 408 102 | 1 701 085 | 1 416 517 | 196 646 |

Source: Stats SA, *Capital expenditure by the public sector* (Statistical release P9101)

For the financial year ended 31 March.

RDP figures are included in Table 10.1 - Actual capital expenditure on new construction works by the public sector. As from 2007 RDP figures are not collected separately anymore.



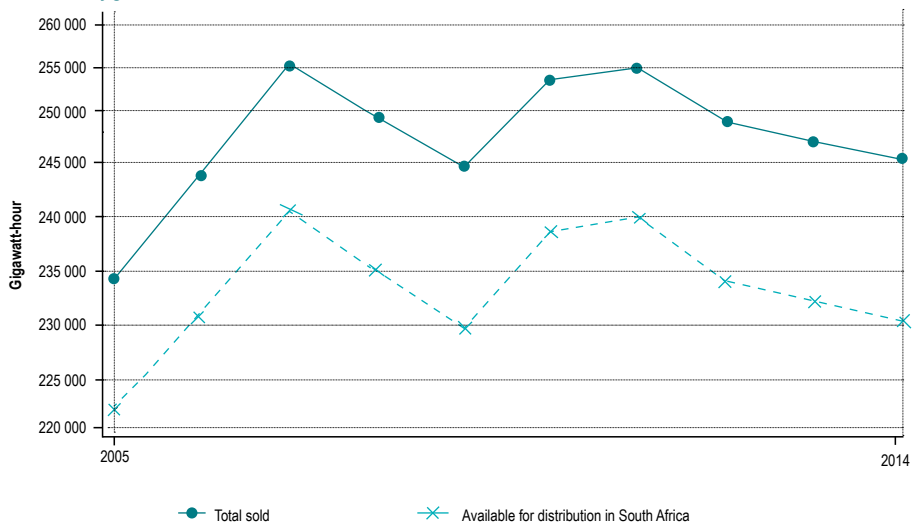


Energy

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 11.1 | Electricity generated and available for distribution, 2005-2014 | 99 |
| 11.2 | Electricity consumption by province, 2004-2014 (gigawatt-hours) | 100 |



11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution, 2005-2014



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

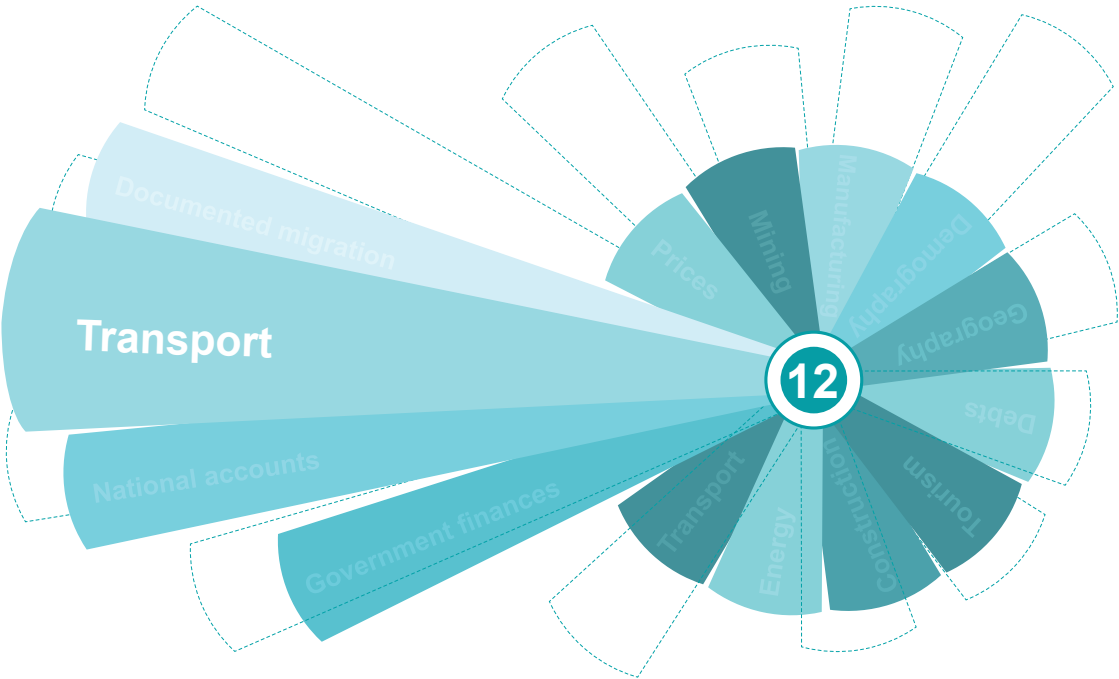


11.2 Electricity consumption by province, 2005-2014 (gigawatt-hours)

| | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2005 | 7 713 | 8 980 | 55 107 | 43 049 | 10 281 | 29 469 | 24 865 | 4 649 | 21 445 | 205 558 |
| 2006 | 8 261 | 9 141 | 59 728 | 43 174 | 11 520 | 31 388 | 24 419 | 4 727 | 22 382 | 214 736 |
| 2007 | 9 765 | 9 556 | 61 997 | 43 193 | 11 270 | 33 702 | 26 515 | 5 027 | 23 410 | 224 435 |
| 2008 | 9 432 | 9 186 | 60 473 | 41 241 | 11 421 | 33 613 | 25 494 | 4 768 | 23 245 | 218 873 |
| 2009 | 8 873 | 8 740 | 59 965 | 42 081 | 11 097 | 31 524 | 24 389 | 4 629 | 22 583 | 213 881 |
| 2010 | 9 646 | 8 972 | 61 507 | 42 125 | 12 199 | 34 483 | 25 930 | 4 719 | 23 093 | 222 674 |
| 2011 | 9 710 | 8 804 | 61 256 | 41 923 | 12 129 | 35 152 | 25 972 | 4 985 | 22 779 | 222 710 |
| 2012 | 9 716 | 8 487 | 59 437 | 40 295 | 11 689 | 34 089 | 25 661 | 5 069 | 22 975 | 217 418 |
| 2013 | 9 538 | 7 811 | 58 829 | 41 066 | 11 727 | 34 227 | 24 975 | 5 467 | 22 714 | 216 354 |
| 2014 | 8 735 | 7 645 | 59 111 | 40 653 | 11 964 | 34 045 | 24 155 | 4 412 | 23 043 | 213 763 |

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

Wholesale energy as delivered by Eskom to the various provinces.



Transport

12

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Prices

Mining

Manufacturing

Demography

Geography

Debts

Tourism

Construction

Energy

Transport



Transport

| | | |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 12.1 | Freight transportation, 2008-2014 | 103 |
| 12.2 | Passenger transport, 2008-2014 | 103 |



12.1 Freight transport, 2008-2014

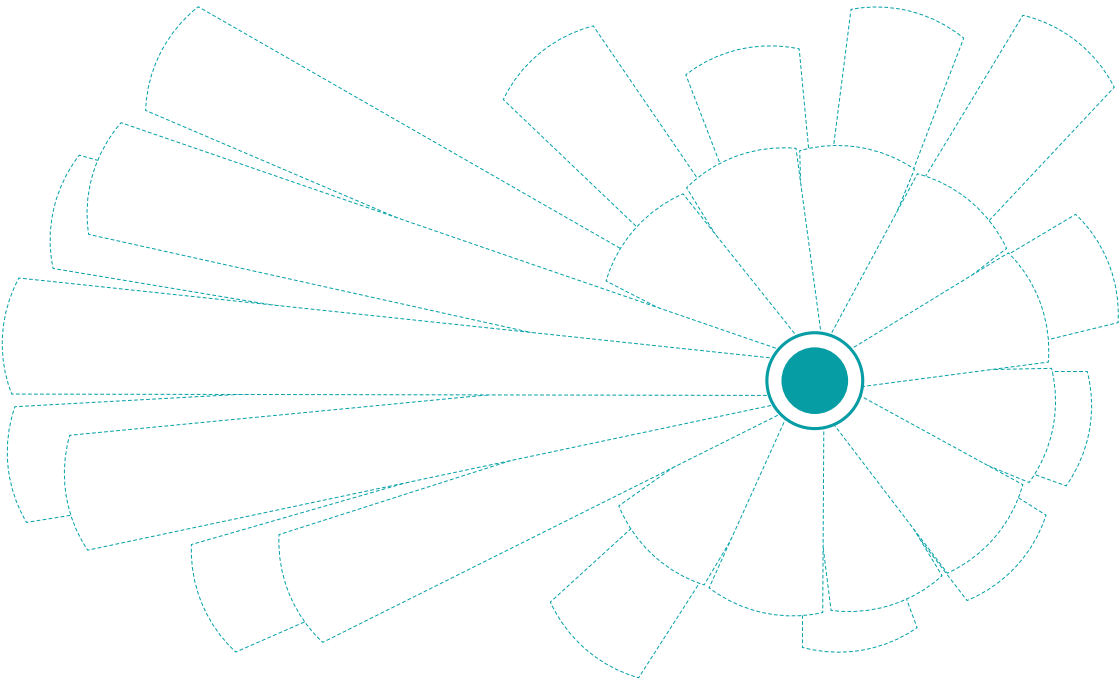
| | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Payload (1 000 tons) | Rail | 181 265 | 181 637 | 184 092 | 196 922 | 208 760 | 214 831 | 223 568 |
| | Road | 510 169 | 454 753 | 482 320 | 522 147 | 522 518 | 531 021 | 565 265 |
| | Total | 691 434 | 636 390 | 666 412 | 719 069 | 731 278 | 745 852 | 788 833 |
| Income (R millions) | Rail | 17 057 | 18 885 | 21 577 | 26 052 | 29 805 | 33 172 | 36 359 |
| | Road | 63 041 | 57 451 | 61 726 | 68 268 | 70 433 | 76 292 | 83 294 |
| | Total | 80 098 | 76 336 | 83 303 | 94 320 | 100 238 | 109 464 | 119 654 |

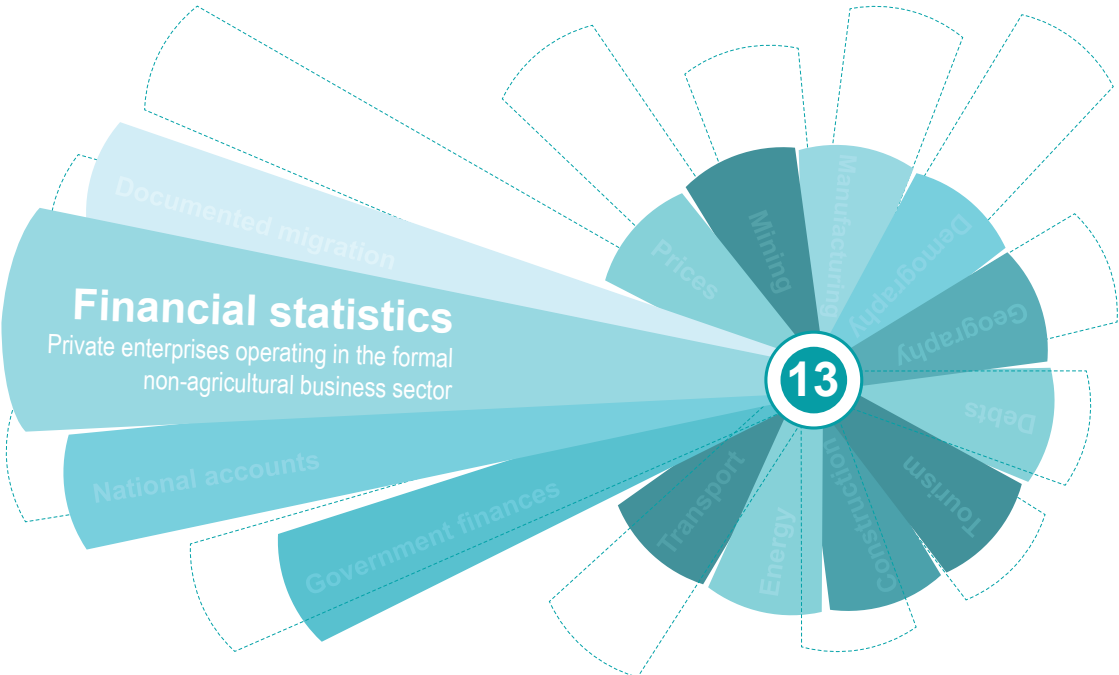
12.2 Passenger transport, 2008-2014

| | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Number of passengers (thousands) | Rail | 606 711 | 636 836 | 515 924 | 525 471 | 548 613 | 559 427 | 544 082 |
| | Road | 259 226 | 263 359 | 263 247 | 273 676 | 290 673 | 280 398 | 302 476 |
| | Total | 865 937 | 900 195 | 779 171 | 799 147 | 839 286 | 839 825 | 846 558 |
| Income (R millions) | Rail | 1 822 | 1 888 | 1 899 | 2 124 | 2 550 | 2 926 | 3 179 |
| | Road | 4 506 | 4 745 | 5 258 | 5 967 | 6 638 | 6 880 | 7 817 |
| | Total | 6 328 | 6 633 | 7 157 | 8 091 | 9 188 | 9 806 | 10 996 |

Source: Stats SA, *Land transport survey* (Statistical release P7162)

This survey has been re-engineered and covers freight and passenger transport as from 2008.







Financial statistics

Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 13.1 | Selected income and expenditure items: Forestry and fishing industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 108 |
| 13.2 | Selected income and expenditure items: Mining and quarrying industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 109 |
| 13.3 | Selected income and expenditure items: Manufacturing industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 110 |
| 13.4 | Selected income and expenditure items: Electricity, gas and water supply industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 111 |
| 13.5 | Selected income and expenditure items: Construction industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 112 |
| 13.6 | Selected income and expenditure items: Trade industry, 2006-2013 (R millions) | 113 |
| 13.7 | Selected income and expenditure items: Transport, storage and communication industry, 2007-2014 (R millions) | 114 |
| 13.8 | Selected income and expenditure items: Real estate and other business services industry (excluding financial intermediation and insurance), 2007-2014 (R millions) | 115 |
| 13.9 | Selected income and expenditure items: Community, social and personal services industry (excluding government institutions), 2007-2014 (R millions) | 116 |
| 13.10 | Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 – Turnover/Carrying value of assets | 117 |
| 13.11 | Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 – Profit/Turnover | 118 |
| 13.12 | Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 – Profitability ratios | 119 |

**Notes for tables 13.1 to 13.12**

Sources: Stats SA, Economic activity survey (Statistical release P0020) and, Annual financial statistics survey (Statistical release P0021)

¹ Includes the value of sales; amounts received for work done; amounts received for services rendered; rent and/or lease payments received for land and buildings; rent, leasing and hiring received for machinery, vehicles and other equipment, mineral right leases and excludes value-added tax (VAT); net profit or loss on sales or revaluation of fixed assets (including profit or loss on foreignexchange);export freight charges; interest received and excise duty.

² Includes raw materials or materials for processing, packaging materials, fuel and consumable and maintenance stores; work in progress (partially completed); finished goods (own manufactures) and finished goods not produced by the enterprise but purchased for resale.

³ Is calculated as total income less total expenditure less opening stock plus closing stock.

⁴ Includes the erection of new buildings and works, additions to and alterations of existing buildings and works; capital work in progress capitalised; new plant and machinery, vehicles and equipment; and used plant and machinery, which was imported by or on behalf of the enterprise whether paid to outside contractors/concerns, or which was done by the enterprise itself.

⁵ Turnover divided by carrying value of non-current assets at the end of the financial year.⁶ Net profit before providing for company tax divided by turnover.

⁷ Net profit after providing for company tax and dividends divided by turnover.

Due to differences in sampling methods, sampling frames and coverage of industries, statistics of the Economic Activity surveys prior to 2003 are not comparable to surveys as from 2003, onwards.

Additional notes for tables 13.2 to 13.9

Comparable estimates for the variable salaries and wages for the 2003 survey are not available as they were published for the first time in the 2004 survey.



13.1 Selected income and expenditure items: Forestry and fishing industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 9 256 | 9 220 | 10 203 | 18 614 | 19 562 | 22 325 | 23 817 | 26 073 |
| | Interest received | 128 | 139 | 293 | 547 | 596 | 465 | 133 | 121 |
| | Other income | 171 | 173 | 241 | 352 | 159 | 204 | 364 | 498 |
| | Total income | 11 060 | 11 144 | 12 086 | 20 640 | 21 360 | 24 630 | 25 618 | 28 423 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 508 | 390 | 706 | 1 938 | 1 935 | 1 884 | 1 849 | 2 372 |
| | Closing value | 491 | 736 | 894 | 1 956 | 1 777 | 1 951 | 2 329 | 2 931 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 3 363 | 3 232 | 3 572 | 8 707 | 8 570 | 10 293 | 10 996 | 11 857 |
| | Interest paid | 122 | 127 | 258 | 870 | 801 | 798 | 540 | 508 |
| | Salaries and wages | 1 454 | 1 807 | 2 019 | 3 322 | 3 897 | 4 258 | 4 568 | 4 953 |
| | Other expenditure | 694 | 891 | 922 | 1 483 | 1 366 | 2 704 | 2 876 | 2 903 |
| | Total expenditure | 7 829 | 8 488 | 9 617 | 19 952 | 19 658 | 22 850 | 23 749 | 25 679 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | .. | 3 002 | 2 657 | 706 | 1 544 | 1 847 | 2 349 | 3 303 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | .. | 765 | 585 | 185 | 465 | 590 | 585 | 862 |
| Net profit after tax | | .. | 2 156 | 1 931 | 106 | 667 | 204 | 977 | 1 752 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 259 | 330 | 353 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 875 | 1 029 | 1 417 | 1 986 | 1 762 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 3 853 | 3 010 | 3 479 | 12 784 | 12 230 | 13 414 | 13 550 | 13 934 |

Comparable estimates for the fishing and forestry industry for the 2003 and 2004 surveys are not available as it was published for the first time in the 2005 survey.



13.2 Selected income and expenditure items: Mining and quarrying industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 272 431 | 345 340 | 396 607 | 340 443 | 421 471 | 475 845 | 465 830 | 512 709 |
| | Interest received | 3 485 | 5 314 | 8 343 | 7 189 | 6 211 | 6 795 | 7 698 | 6 839 |
| | Other income | 3 052 | 3 654 | 5 171 | 6 654 | 4 594 | 5 196 | 5 636 | 6 697 |
| | Total income | 303 399 | 368 391 | 434 790 | 376 819 | 478 110 | 523 656 | 516 006 | 554 213 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 21 962 | 25 778 | 29 330 | 42 587 | 45 031 | 48 299 | 50 192 | 60 212 |
| | Closing value | 24 322 | 31 849 | 43 522 | 45 323 | 49 086 | 51 154 | 58 069 | 68 286 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 74 886 | 106 949 | 136 327 | 122 307 | 146 800 | 160 639 | 172 476 | 188 763 |
| | Interest paid | 7 322 | 9 489 | 11 464 | 12 466 | 15 078 | 15 396 | 15 212 | 16 344 |
| | Salaries and wages | 52 382 | 59 047 | 68 914 | 73 554 | 81 030 | 87 246 | 97 407 | 101 853 |
| | Other expenditure | 18 045 | 16 861 | 21 210 | 23 304 | 25 686 | 34 096 | 33 786 | 49 383 |
| | Total expenditure | 219 787 | 264 895 | 340 116 | 338 932 | 396 372 | 429 183 | 489 484 | 545 922 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 85 972 | 109 567 | 108 866 | 40 623 | 85 793 | 97 328 | 34 399 | 16 365 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 21 404 | 33 014 | 31 839 | 10 393 | 21 644 | 25 743 | 8 857 | 14 590 |
| Net profit after tax | | 25 725 | 50 982 | 37 777 | -875 | 51 878 | 52 113 | 7 317 | -10 573 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 33 938 | 60 752 | 75 365 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 83 269 | 76 021 | 79 808 | 85 766 | 89 850 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 226 401 | 268 785 | 318 869 | 351 448 | 416 355 | 471 323 | 490 110 | 530 477 |



13.3 Selected income and expenditure items: Manufacturing industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 1 266 728 | 1 468 184 | 1 810 702 | 1 576 393 | 1 609 024 | 1 822 494 | 2 023 519 | 2 200 832 |
| | Interest received | 8 955 | 12 312 | 14 912 | 14 717 | 10 807 | 10 984 | 11 132 | 10 480 |
| | Other income | 11 481 | 14 851 | 13 189 | 17 895 | 35 568 | 14 857 | 13 219 | 14 627 |
| | Total income | 1 310 167 | 1 527 046 | 1 872 879 | 1 631 718 | 1 676 440 | 1 872 863 | 2 081 387 | 2 256 340 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 128 849 | 158 604 | 208 107 | 213 179 | 189 006 | 196 760 | 237 152 | 263 145 |
| | Closing value | 158 811 | 204 248 | 219 698 | 193 934 | 204 374 | 237 930 | 268 215 | 290 221 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 821 110 | 934 605 | 1 184 817 | 968 824 | 985 909 | 1 220 604 | 1 365 942 | 1 498 982 |
| | Interest paid | 19 502 | 25 562 | 37 005 | 30 482 | 28 509 | 28 570 | 29 572 | 28 578 |
| | Salaries and wages | 137 445 | 147 156 | 187 237 | 181 404 | 185 281 | 198 343 | 214 219 | 227 599 |
| | Other expenditure | 58 391 | 72 494 | 77 983 | 63 030 | 70 901 | 71 507 | 90 517 | 107 494 |
| | Total expenditure | 1 205 077 | 1 414 739 | 1 741 018 | 1 496 547 | 1 579 689 | 1 787 020 | 1 970 878 | 2 146 435 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 135 052 | 157 951 | 143 452 | 115 926 | 112 119 | 127 013 | 141 572 | 136 981 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 39 074 | 42 156 | 45 044 | 33 269 | 37 283 | 41 278 | 38 668 | 39 921 |
| Net profit after tax | | 61 151 | 60 574 | 47 841 | 37 559 | 40 240 | 36 664 | 50 691 | 48 059 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 49 563 | 64 400 | 71 856 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 65 084 | 68 714 | 75 934 | 104 083 | 87 990 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 282 570 | 337 414 | 394 908 | 400 891 | 415 647 | 445 123 | 507 350 | 507 135 |



13.4 Selected income and expenditure items: Electricity, gas and water supply industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 54 504 | 61 297 | 78 893 | 100 196 | 112 063 | 140 725 | 157 229 | 173 856 |
| | Interest received | 3 045 | 3 166 | 3 914 | 2 350 | 3 026 | 4 179 | 3 406 | 3 233 |
| | Other income | 985 | 915 | 1 284 | 1 037 | 1 076 | 2 353 | 1 882 | 1 661 |
| | Total income | 64 074 | 68 856 | 85 214 | 107 917 | 118 332 | 151 039 | 170 899 | 190 866 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 3 497 | 3 792 | 3 992 | 6 926 | 7 624 | 9 080 | 10 209 | 12 664 |
| | Closing value | 3 769 | 3 996 | 6 917 | 7 741 | 9 158 | 10 218 | 12 465 | 12 840 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 20 134 | 26 282 | 35 500 | 44 019 | 46 350 | 59 625 | 66 277 | 71 318 |
| | Interest paid | 5 319 | 5 574 | 5 405 | 4 325 | 6 250 | 8 115 | 430 | 7 849 |
| | Salaries and wages | 10 556 | 12 422 | 16 898 | 17 535 | 18 043 | 20 381 | 23 978 | 26 355 |
| | Other expenditure | 2 622 | 2 715 | 3 842 | 3 209 | 10 288 | 10 795 | 11 717 | 8 747 |
| | Total expenditure | 53 318 | 66 346 | 98 220 | 99 652 | 106 288 | 129 078 | 159 303 | 177 809 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 11 028 | 2 714 | -10 081 | 9 080 | 13 578 | 23 099 | 13 852 | 13 233 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 2 890 | -213 | -3 517 | 2 514 | 3 811 | 6 206 | 3 437 | 2 735 |
| Net profit after tax | | 7 993 | 2 000 | -7 947 | 5 625 | 8 196 | 15 359 | 9 656 | 9 749 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 18 674 | 26 577 | 50 226 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 60 370 | 58 031 | 65 477 | 64 358 | 80 010 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 93 939 | 114 802 | 163 773 | 220 553 | 262 317 | 316 929 | 371 534 | 439 957 |



13.5 Selected income and expenditure items: Construction industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 165 812 | 227 908 | 278 337 | 260 498 | 266 898 | 283 987 | 308 147 | 392 804 |
| | Interest received | 967 | 1 486 | 3 001 | 2 559 | 2 554 | 2 354 | 3 048 | 3 158 |
| | Other income | 1 676 | 1 290 | 1 670 | 2 129 | 2 229 | 2 835 | 3 503 | 4 078 |
| | Total income | 169 430 | 233 247 | 285 910 | 268 039 | 274 810 | 292 754 | 319 167 | 405 629 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 7 561 | 9 802 | 11 687 | 12 119 | 14 861 | 12 744 | 22 349 | 23 988 |
| | Closing value | 9 791 | 13 839 | 12 355 | 11 462 | 15 543 | 14 871 | 23 026 | 22 954 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 78 318 | 113 446 | 129 733 | 115 889 | 110 260 | 123 383 | 152 368 | 214 321 |
| | Interest paid | 1 301 | 2 462 | 4 301 | 3 737 | 2 561 | 2 689 | 4 078 | 3 880 |
| | Salaries and wages | 26 819 | 34 890 | 42 124 | 45 311 | 48 538 | 56 358 | 55 701 | 65 327 |
| | Other expenditure | 9 836 | 7 938 | 10 512 | 10 350 | 10 995 | 10 501 | 13 170 | 17 144 |
| | Total expenditure | 163 281 | 220 012 | 263 687 | 247 141 | 263 416 | 281 307 | 307 887 | 389 799 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 8 379 | 17 272 | 22 891 | 20 241 | 12 076 | 13 574 | 11 957 | 14 796 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 2 609 | 4 524 | 5 472 | 5 336 | 4 579 | 4 223 | 4 020 | 4 435 |
| Net profit after tax | | 4 436 | 10 996 | 13 926 | 12 418 | 5 005 | 6 528 | 5 096 | 1 162 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 6 117 | 8 243 | 10 105 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 8 545 | 10 974 | 11 102 | 14 054 | 16 297 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 23 810 | 28 548 | 36 737 | 36 743 | 36 600 | 36 197 | 40 428 | 44 545 |



13.6 Selected income and expenditure items: Trade industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 1 450 456 | 1 708 074 | 1 724 602 | 1 798 907 | 2 020 249 | 2 304 866 | 2 540 699 | 2 830 837 |
| | Interest received | 10 296 | 14 139 | 15 146 | 14 842 | 14 136 | 13 110 | 13 883 | 15 385 |
| | Other income | 15 628 | 16 232 | 14 058 | 18 171 | 19 441 | 21 757 | 23 730 | 26 757 |
| | Total income | 1 487 397 | 1 750 803 | 1 765 606 | 1 849 561 | 2 071 011 | 2 355 127 | 2 597 013 | 2 897 427 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 119 282 | 138 471 | 157 618 | 178 006 | 185 338 | 206 792 | 245 541 | 284 083 |
| | Closing value | 139 441 | 166 205 | 173 355 | 178 483 | 201 572 | 241 628 | 283 104 | 316 914 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 1 120 471 | 1 337 891 | 1 342 176 | 1 368 819 | 1 551 284 | 1 789 402 | 2 009 389 | 2 238 189 |
| | Interest paid | 13 860 | 20 100 | 18 067 | 22 969 | 22 451 | 21 101 | 23 343 | 28 064 |
| | Salaries and wages | 124 647 | 138 737 | 133 339 | 162 592 | 180 433 | 190 804 | 208 730 | 237 654 |
| | Other expenditure | 47 468 | 46 105 | 53 796 | 56 159 | 62 123 | 86 123 | 89 340 | 98 311 |
| | Total expenditure | 1 426 667 | 1 692 404 | 1 702 189 | 1 781 895 | 2 006 382 | 2 297 230 | 2 535 253 | 2 835 462 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 80 889 | 86 133 | 79 154 | 68 143 | 80 863 | 92 733 | 99 323 | 94 796 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 21 077 | 22 978 | 21 803 | 20 997 | 23 371 | 27 968 | 25 416 | 24 399 |
| Net profit after tax | | 46 739 | 46 150 | 42 071 | 32 815 | 36 251 | 41 522 | 47 859 | 49 250 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 28 713 | 31 198 | 27 860 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 31 339 | 37 428 | 44 239 | 42 289 | 49 653 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 119 149 | 169 208 | 162 888 | 198 322 | 206 874 | 213 593 | 211 219 | 221 040 |



13.7 Selected income and expenditure items: Transport, storage and communication industry, 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 372 457 | 445 751 | 496 260 | 505 287 | 553 691 | 627 786 | 683 601 | 727 948 |
| | Interest received | 3 544 | 4 900 | 5 142 | 5 584 | 4 320 | 4 152 | 4 493 | 4 267 |
| | Other income | 6 261 | 6 743 | 9 092 | 11 892 | 8 638 | 5 050 | 7 044 | 9 545 |
| | Total income | 395 360 | 470 118 | 524 422 | 590 769 | 581 502 | 658 681 | 712 773 | 760 078 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 6 593 | 7 815 | 8 910 | 10 064 | 8 925 | 11 572 | 12 929 | 14 652 |
| | Closing value | 7 840 | 8 643 | 10 077 | 9 081 | 11 258 | 12 563 | 15 212 | 11 433 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 121 974 | 163 674 | 155 253 | 119 251 | 140 460 | 169 060 | 208 761 | 226 834 |
| | Interest paid | 9 915 | 13 064 | 14 741 | 14 585 | 16 198 | 16 630 | 18 265 | 18 002 |
| | Salaries and wages | 57 154 | 61 417 | 61 489 | 72 268 | 79 915 | 91 694 | 95 339 | 104 372 |
| | Other expenditure | 39 796 | 34 725 | 46 752 | 57 923 | 60 169 | 61 767 | 71 699 | 77 611 |
| | Total expenditure | 347 581 | 414 634 | 470 946 | 503 362 | 538 315 | 606 298 | 672 784 | 702 816 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 49 026 | 56 312 | 54 643 | 86 424 | 45 520 | 53 374 | 42 272 | 54 043 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 13 808 | 14 309 | 12 437 | 17 208 | 13 689 | 15 305 | 14 805 | 13 971 |
| Net profit after tax | | 14 472 | 17 741 | 20 350 | 38 258 | 5 772 | 13 016 | -899 | 15 514 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 37 437 | 47 392 | 53 913 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 65 094 | 59 809 | 60 035 | 101 765 | 98 307 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 172 231 | 224 564 | 257 867 | 310 182 | 356 051 | 367 512 | 405 206 | 442 690 |


13.8 Selected income and expenditure items: Real estate and other business services industry (excluding financial intermediation and insurance), 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 434 883 | 592 224 | 645 205 | 474 836 | 545 777 | 573 185 | 632 297 | 717 790 |
| | Interest received | 11 325 | 20 691 | 27 430 | 18 312 | 16 578 | 16 840 | 19 282 | 30 081 |
| | Other income | 8 372 | 11 599 | 15 238 | 10 706 | 13 135 | 13 299 | 16 750 | 19 609 |
| | Total income | 508 440 | 707 701 | 773 320 | 544 724 | 607 683 | 651 207 | 738 058 | 959 474 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 19 551 | 24 855 | 24 838 | 25 027 | 20 727 | 15 894 | 20 111 | 22 329 |
| | Closing value | 22 148 | 29 672 | 28 272 | 29 602 | 20 730 | 19 416 | 21 100 | 19 625 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 125 457 | 201 638 | 223 459 | 104 934 | 135 116 | 137 207 | 144 899 | 169 677 |
| | Interest paid | 26 663 | 42 429 | 46 579 | 43 877 | 48 397 | 50 475 | 50 648 | 59 962 |
| | Salaries and wages | 113 954 | 153 247 | 165 520 | 137 104 | 152 130 | 159 873 | 184 358 | 200 699 |
| | Other expenditure | 46 432 | 58 000 | 64 176 | 52 530 | 58 367 | 62 263 | 78 856 | 96 800 |
| | Total expenditure | 406 690 | 574 289 | 646 095 | 467 447 | 532 052 | 564 982 | 613 291 | 699 026 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 104 347 | 138 229 | 130 659 | 81 852 | 75 634 | 89 747 | 125 756 | 257 744 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 20 148 | 23 562 | 20 324 | 16 318 | 18 631 | 22 825 | 27 332 | 39 919 |
| Net profit after tax | | 65 051 | 94 744 | 76 284 | 45 923 | 33 855 | 45 144 | 78 377 | 188 317 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 25 830 | 42 563 | 33 822 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 41 448 | 49 208 | 40 131 | 36 496 | 34 458 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 235 825 | 234 103 | 244 195 | 435 255 | 335 696 | 257 866 | 149 424 | 163 706 |



13.9 Selected income and expenditure items: Community, social and personal services industry (excluding government institutions), 2007-2014 (R millions)

| | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income | Turnover ¹ | 96 061 | 114 053 | 134 097 | 135 158 | 147 082 | 148 562 | 166 223 | 183 776 |
| | Interest received | 1 228 | 1 544 | 2 324 | 1 779 | 1 621 | 1 772 | 1 733 | 1 916 |
| | Other income | 4 985 | 7 479 | 5 325 | 4 852 | 6 234 | 4 851 | 4 600 | 5 753 |
| | Total income | 107 208 | 129 602 | 146 589 | 146 405 | 159 439 | 160 202 | 178 993 | 198 077 |
| Inventories ² | Opening value | 1 794 | 1 811 | 2 379 | 2 292 | 2 554 | 2 197 | 2 699 | 2 585 |
| | Closing value | 2 365 | 2 028 | 2 797 | 2 496 | 2 559 | 2 301 | 2 737 | 2 720 |
| Expenditure | Purchases | 23 600 | 26 051 | 32 432 | 33 946 | 35 904 | 36 434 | 39 235 | 43 024 |
| | Interest paid | 2 230 | 3 028 | 5 881 | 4 494 | 4 112 | 4 812 | 3 555 | 3 536 |
| | Salaries and wages | 27 059 | 32 434 | 37 227 | 35 920 | 41 317 | 40 116 | 47 829 | 53 517 |
| | Other expenditure | 22 098 | 25 291 | 24 380 | 25 984 | 27 172 | 27 006 | 29 467 | 33 132 |
| | Total expenditure | 94 576 | 112 194 | 131 973 | 130 341 | 141 841 | 143 182 | 158 722 | 175 014 |
| Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends ³ | | 13 203 | 17 625 | 15 034 | 16 268 | 17 603 | 17 124 | 20 309 | 23 198 |
| Company tax paid or provided for during the financial year | | 2 831 | 3 385 | 3 360 | 3 057 | 3 704 | 3 795 | 4 637 | 4 761 |
| Net profit after tax | | 8 969 | 12 448 | 8 482 | 10 154 | 11 548 | 9 181 | 11 675 | 13 955 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets ⁴ | | 7 575 | 5 572 | 7 968 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Additions | | .. | .. | .. | 7 403 | 8 693 | 8 483 | 7 673 | 10 091 |
| Carrying value of property, plant and intangible assets at the end of the financial year | | 85 326 | 49 185 | 61 102 | 51 299 | 60 868 | 61 585 | 63 044 | 63 659 |

13.10 Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 - Turnover/Carrying value of assets⁵

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Fishing and forestry | 2,40 | 3,06 | 2,93 | 1,46 | 1,60 | 1,66 | 1,76 | 1,87 |
| Mining and quarrying | 1,20 | 1,28 | 1,24 | 0,97 | 1,01 | 1,01 | 0,96 | 0,97 |
| Manufacturing | 4,48 | 4,35 | 4,59 | 3,93 | 3,87 | 4,09 | 4,00 | 4,34 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 0,58 | 0,53 | 0,48 | 0,45 | 0,43 | 0,44 | 0,42 | 0,40 |
| Construction | 6,96 | 7,98 | 7,58 | 7,09 | 7,29 | 7,85 | 7,62 | 8,82 |
| Trade | 12,17 | 10,09 | 10,59 | 9,07 | 9,77 | 10,79 | 12,03 | 12,81 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 2,16 | 1,98 | 1,92 | 1,63 | 1,56 | 1,71 | 1,69 | 1,64 |
| Real estate and other business services (excluding financial intermediation and insurance) | 1,84 | 2,53 | 2,64 | 1,09 | 1,63 | 2,22 | 4,23 | 4,38 |
| Community, social and personal services (excluding government institutions) | 1,13 | 2,32 | 2,19 | 2,63 | 2,42 | 2,41 | 2,64 | 2,89 |

Comparable estimates for the fishing and forestry industry for the 2003 and 2004 surveys are not available as it was published for the first time in the 2005 survey.



13.11 Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 - Profit/Turnover⁶

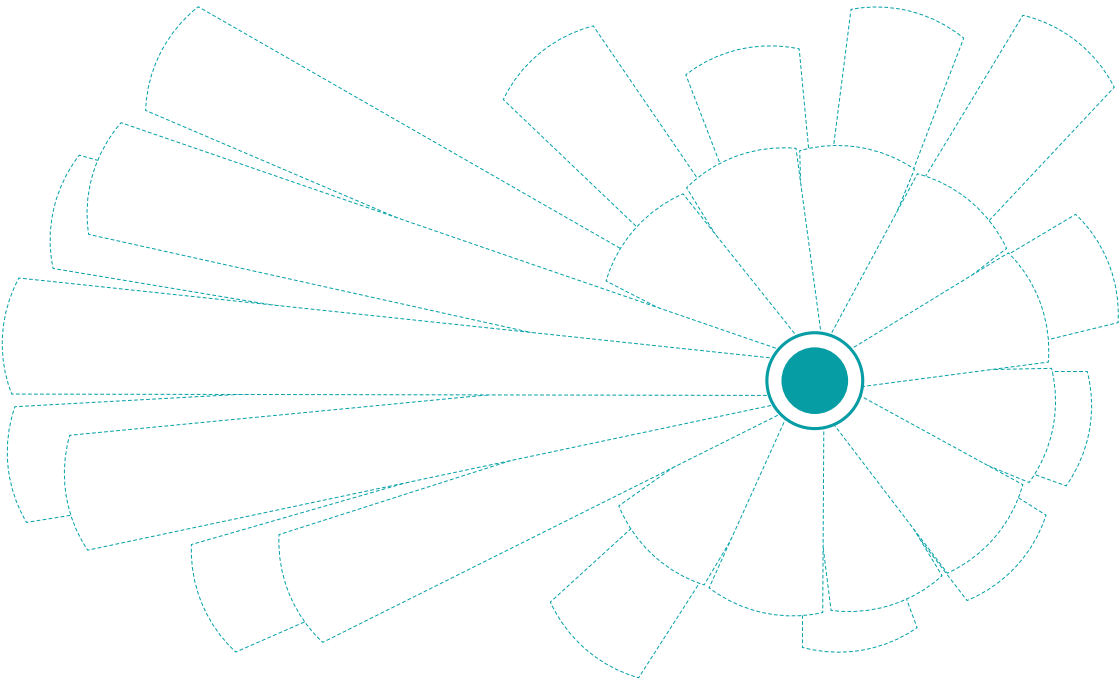
| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Fishing and forestry | .. | 0,33 | 0,26 | 0,04 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 |
| Mining and quarrying | 0,32 | 0,32 | 0,27 | 0,12 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,07 | 0,03 |
| Manufacturing | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,08 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,06 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 0,20 | 0,04 | -0,13 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,09 | 0,08 |
| Construction | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
| Trade | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 0,13 | 0,13 | 0,11 | 0,17 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,06 | 0,07 |
| Real estate and other business services (excluding financial intermediation and insurance) | 0,24 | 0,23 | 0,20 | 0,17 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,36 |
| Community, social and personal services (excluding government institutions) | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,13 |

Comparable estimates for the fishing and forestry industry for the 2003 and 2004 surveys are not available as it was published for the first time in the 2005 survey.

13.12 Comparison of operating ratios between 2007 and 2014 - Profitability ratio⁷

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Fishing and forestry | .. | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,01 | 0,03 | 0,01 | 0,04 | 0,07 |
| Mining and quarrying | 0,09 | 0,15 | 0,10 | 0,00 | 0,12 | 0,11 | 0,02 | -0,02 |
| Manufacturing | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,02 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 0,15 | 0,03 | -0,10 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,11 | 0,06 | 0,06 |
| Construction | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,00 |
| Trade | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,08 | 0,01 | 0,02 | 0,00 | 0,02 |
| Real estate and other business services (excluding financial intermediation and insurance) | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,12 | 0,26 |
| Community, social and personal services (excluding government institutions) | 0,09 | 0,11 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 |

Comparable estimates for the fishing and forestry industry for the 2003 and 2004 surveys are not available as it was published for the first time in the 2005 survey.







Selected internal trade activities

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 14.1 | Summary of internal trade statistics, 2005-2014 (R millions) | 123 |
| 14.2 | Summary of tourist accommodation statistics, 2007-2014 | 124 |
| 14.3 | Food and beverages, 2006-2014 (R million) | 125 |



14.1 Summary of internal trade statistics, 2005-2014 (R millions)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Wholesale trade sales | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales at current prices | 668 667 | 768 426 | 901 290 | 1 103 166 | 980 791 | 1 055 030 | 1 201 730 | 1 362 819 | 1 522 739 | 1 633 300 |
| Sales at constant (2000) prices | 1 051 221 | 1 118 841 | 1 182 428 | 1 271 725 | 1 150 976 | 1 182 391 | 1 259 064 | 1 362 818 | 1 441 630 | 1 444 668 |
| Retail trade sales | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales at current prices | 349 553 | 403 179 | 453 085 | 505 980 | 530 562 | 567 758 | 619 416 | 673 281 | 718 523 | 772 229 |
| Sales at constant (2008) prices | 495 697 | 554 764 | 590 595 | 594 017 | 574 865 | 606 810 | 644 068 | 673 289 | 690 885 | 705 450 |
| Motor trade sales | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales at current prices | 291 387 | 334 598 | 366 024 | 380 692 | 340 639 | 392 403 | 447 248 | 497 503 | 538 110 | 556 816 |

Sources: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2), *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1) and *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2008. The previous surveys and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2008, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998. The figures up to February 2007 are backcasted based on the movements of the old series and the level of the new series.



14.2 Summary of tourist accommodation statistics, 2007-2014

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Stay units | | | | | | | | |
| Stay units available (thousands) | 115,9 | 114,3 | 114,9 | 117,1 | 115,8 | 117,7 | 118,5 | 119,3 |
| Stay unit nights sold (thousands) | 21 163,6 | 22 503,7 | 20 633,6 | 19 764,5 | 19 137,1 | 20 497,4 | 21 563,7 | 22 399,1 |
| Occupancy rate (%) | 50,1 | 53,9 | 49,2 | 46,3 | 45,3 | 47,6 | 49,9 | 51,5 |
| Income (R millions) | | | | | | | | |
| Income from accommodation | 11 329,8 | 13 721,2 | 12 948,0 | 13 937,9 | 13 152,9 | 14 703,1 | 16 654,4 | 18 221,1 |
| Income from restaurant and bar sales | 4 080,8 | 4 859,0 | 4 564,1 | 4 706,7 | 4 890,7 | 5 223,8 | 5 716,3 | 5 981,1 |
| Other income | 6 598,3 | 9 392,5 | 9 986,7 | 10 302,7 | 11 011,7 | 12 121,9 | 13 771,3 | 14 736,0 |
| Total income | 22 008,9 | 27 972,7 | 27 498,8 | 28 947,3 | 29 055,3 | 32 048,8 | 36 142,0 | 38 938,2 |

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

The hotel trading statistics survey has been discontinued since March 2004. It has been replaced by the Tourist accommodation survey, which started in September 2004. The tourist accommodation survey includes bed and breakfast establishments, guest houses, hotels, lodges, self-catering accommodation, caravan parks and camping sites and, other accommodation establishments.

Figures for the last twelve months are regarded as preliminary.

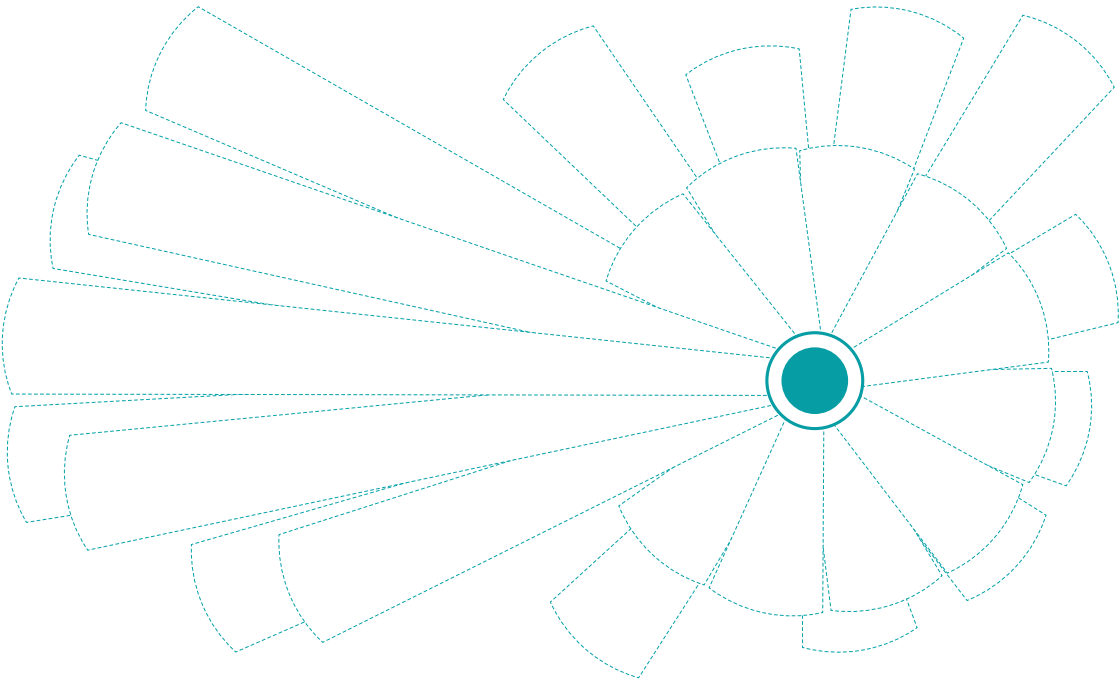


14.3 Food and beverages, 2006-2014 (R millions)

| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income from food sales | 20 747,9 | 22 794,7 | 26 970,4 | 27 755,4 | 29 340,9 | 31 378,5 | 34 092,9 | 36 547,4 | 39 528,8 |
| Income from bar sales | 3 279,5 | 3 781,7 | 3 882,3 | 3 727,1 | 4 314,0 | 4 454,8 | 5 084,5 | 5 411,0 | 5 228,5 |
| Other income | 525,1 | 649,9 | 917,3 | 864,9 | 1 227,6 | 959,6 | 883,7 | 979,9 | 1 026,1 |
| Total income | 24 552,5 | 27 226,3 | 31 770,0 | 32 347,4 | 34 882,5 | 36 792,9 | 40 061,1 | 42 938,3 | 45 783,4 |

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

The food and beverages survey is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the preparation of meals and drinks for immediate consumption in South Africa. The purpose of this survey is to monitor trends in the food and beverages industry. Figures for the last twelve months are regarded as preliminary.





15

Social services and housing

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 15.1 | Number of households by type of dwelling and province, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 130 |
| 15.2 | Number of households by energy source for cooking by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 134 |
| 15.3 | Number of households by energy source for heating by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 136 |
| 15.4 | Number of households by energy source for lighting by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 139 |
| 15.5 | Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 141 |
| 15.6 | Number of households by energy source for cooking, for heating and for lighting, by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 146 |
| 15.7 | Number of households by sanitation facility by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 149 |
| 15.8 | Number of households by type of refuse removal by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 152 |
| 15.9 | Number of households with or without a telephone facility, by population group and gender of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) | 156 |
| 15.10 | Number of consumer units receiving water and free basic water services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 | 157 |
| 15.11 | Number of consumer units receiving electricity and free basic electricity services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 | 160 |



Notes for tables 15.1 to 15.9

Source: Stats SA, *General household survey* (Statistical release P0318)

† For numbers of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.



15.1 Number of households by type of dwelling and province, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Type of dwelling | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| House on a separate yard or on farm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 821 | 593 | 1 979 | 1 264 | 1 065 | 755 | 753 | 227 | 953 | 8 409 |
| 2010 | 799 | 637 | 2 160 | 1 361 | 1 133 | 794 | 720 | 230 | 893 | 8 726 |
| 2011 | 777 | 672 | 2 257 | 1 394 | 1 175 | 836 | 747 | 223 | 985 | 9 065 |
| 2012 | 738 | 640 | 2 216 | 1 432 | 1 168 | 839 | 722 | 219 | 962 | 8 936 |
| 2013 | 800 | 651 | 2 402 | 1 515 | 1 205 | 896 | 756 | 220 | 982 | 9 426 |
| 2014 | 890 | 681 | 2 479 | 1 599 | 1 242 | 958 | 810 | 237 | 1 003 | 9 898 |
| Traditional dwelling made of traditional materials | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 546 | 26 | † | 527 | 94 | 76 | † | 13 | † | 1 288 |
| 2010 | 530 | 21 | † | 521 | 75 | 46 | 12 | 11 | † | 1 218 |
| 2011 | 568 | 20 | † | 553 | 63 | 64 | 12 | † | † | 1 294 |
| 2012 | 561 | 18 | † | 461 | 42 | 61 | 13 | † | † | 1 171 |
| 2013 | 542 | 12 | † | 475 | 48 | 70 | 13 | † | † | 1 174 |
| 2014 | 470 | 16 | 13 | 451 | 36 | 50 | 10 | † | † | 1 053 |
| Flat or apartment in a block of flats | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 23 | 16 | 264 | 175 | † | 20 | † | † | 91 | 602 |
| 2010 | 38 | 14 | 264 | 165 | † | 14 | † | † | 130 | 638 |
| 2011 | 51 | † | 297 | 115 | † | 23 | 13 | † | 120 | 630 |
| 2012 | 30 | 19 | 260 | 114 | 20 | 11 | 36 | 14 | 129 | 633 |
| 2013 | 25 | 20 | 302 | 139 | 12 | 11 | 29 | 10 | 139 | 686 |
| 2014 | 44 | † | 300 | 130 | 13 | 10 | 36 | † | 162 | 714 |
| Cluster house in complex | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | .. | † | 70 | † | † | .. | .. | † | † | 83 |
| 2010 | † | .. | 61 | 14 | † | † | .. | † | 24 | 104 |
| 2011 | † | † | 41 | † | .. | † | † | † | 14 | 79 |
| 2012 | † | † | 66 | 13 | † | † | † | † | 26 | 120 |
| 2013 | 8 | † | 90 | 20 | † | † | † | † | 30 | 160 |
| 2014 | 10 | † | 94 | 11 | .. | † | 1 | † | 21 | 141 |



15.1 Number of households by type of dwelling by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Type of dwelling | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Town house | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 128 | 18 | † | † | † | † | 16 | 183 |
| 2010 | † | † | 160 | 21 | † | † | † | † | 18 | 222 |
| 2011 | † | † | 158 | 14 | † | † | † | † | † | 198 |
| 2012 | 18 | † | 200 | 23 | † | † | † | † | 30 | 291 |
| 2013 | 13 | † | 144 | 13 | † | † | † | † | 22 | 216 |
| 2014 | 13 | 12 | 149 | 16 | † | † | † | † | 24 | 233 |
| Semi detached house | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 12 | 20 | † | .. | † | † | 59 | 108 |
| 2010 | 12 | † | 28 | † | † | † | † | † | 96 | 152 |
| 2011 | 17 | † | 39 | 15 | † | † | † | † | 103 | 185 |
| 2012 | 36 | † | 13 | 16 | † | † | † | † | 129 | 212 |
| 2013 | 44 | † | 18 | † | † | † | † | † | 123 | 203 |
| 2014 | 49 | † | 24 | 20 | † | † | .. | † | 136 | 238 |
| Formal dwelling in backyard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 27 | 17 | 257 | 27 | 19 | 14 | 44 | † | 30 | 439 |
| 2010 | 14 | 17 | 248 | 37 | † | 13 | 14 | † | 27 | 383 |
| 2011 | 23 | 19 | 320 | 33 | 17 | † | 51 | † | 18 | 493 |
| 2012 | 18 | 19 | 328 | 51 | 37 | 13 | 24 | † | 13 | 507 |
| 2013 | † | 13 | 323 | 41 | 38 | 12 | 37 | † | 16 | 488 |
| 2014 | 11 | 15 | 387 | 49 | 25 | 12 | 23 | † | 15 | 539 |
| Informal dwelling in backyard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 19 | 53 | 317 | 40 | 28 | 17 | 46 | † | 124 | 651 |
| 2010 | 17 | 52 | 383 | 29 | 17 | 15 | 98 | † | 131 | 748 |
| 2011 | 20 | 55 | 325 | 28 | 12 | † | 71 | † | 139 | 666 |
| 2012 | 33 | 56 | 399 | 28 | 16 | 15 | 70 | † | 113 | 733 |
| 2013 | 32 | 59 | 373 | 26 | 12 | † | 71 | † | 113 | 700 |
| 2014 | 41 | 58 | 424 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 64 | † | 107 | 756 |



15.1 Number of households by type of dwelling by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Type of dwelling | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Informal dwelling not in backyard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 91 | 63 | 500 | 151 | 36 | 64 | 131 | 15 | 145 | 1 196 |
| 2010 | 91 | 55 | 401 | 120 | 28 | 87 | 122 | 18 | 135 | 1 058 |
| 2011 | 72 | 36 | 435 | 128 | 38 | 61 | 140 | 16 | 97 | 1 024 |
| 2012 | 110 | 64 | 462 | 207 | 42 | 85 | 179 | 20 | 135 | 1 304 |
| 2013 | 97 | 75 | 484 | 211 | 41 | 83 | 180 | 32 | 154 | 1 358 |
| 2014 | 91 | 68 | 439 | 196 | 41 | 70 | 183 | 27 | 147 | 1 263 |
| Servants quarter or granny flats | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 95 | 50 | 21 | 17 | 15 | † | 12 | 225 |
| 2010 | 60 | † | 79 | 74 | 40 | 31 | 59 | † | 53 | 403 |
| 2011 | 34 | † | 82 | 93 | 24 | 26 | 23 | 15 | 60 | 360 |
| 2012 | 58 | † | 87 | 109 | 53 | 41 | 37 | † | 46 | 443 |
| 2013 | 87 | 13 | 121 | 128 | 73 | 36 | 39 | † | 57 | 562 |
| 2014 | 73 | 17 | 118 | 166 | 102 | 37 | 43 | † | 60 | 623 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 37 | 14 | † | 11 | † | † | 40 | 111 |
| 2010 | † | † | 38 | † | † | † | † | † | 14 | 74 |
| 2011 | † | † | † | .. | † | † | .. | † | 14 | 34 |
| 2012 | † | † | 79 | † | † | † | † | † | 25 | 131 |
| 2013 | † | † | 64 | † | † | † | 4 | 11 | 32 | 128 |
| 2014 | † | † | 75 | † | † | † | † | 11 | 45 | 140 |



15.1 Number of households by type of dwelling by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Type of dwelling | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 549 | 790 | 3 661 | 2 290 | 1 270 | 981 | 1 010 | 275 | 1 477 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 1 573 | 806 | 3 823 | 2 358 | 1 309 | 1 015 | 1 040 | 282 | 1 524 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 1 574 | 822 | 3 967 | 2 384 | 1 335 | 1 042 | 1 060 | 288 | 1 562 | 14 033 |
| 2012 | 1 616 | 839 | 4 115 | 2 455 | 1 382 | 1 073 | 1 098 | 295 | 1 610 | 14 483 |
| 2013 | 1 663 | 863 | 4 323 | 2 583 | 1 436 | 1 127 | 1 140 | 304 | 1 669 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 1 695 | 883 | 4 501 | 2 663 | 1 483 | 1 168 | 1 177 | 312 | 1 720 | 15 602 |



15.2 Number of households by energy source for cooking by province, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Energy source for cooking | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Electricity from mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 832 | 624 | 3 154 | 1 553 | 556 | 585 | 687 | 219 | 1 289 | 9 499 |
| 2010 | 866 | 693 | 3 245 | 1 604 | 601 | 636 | 739 | 221 | 1 299 | 9 904 |
| 2011 | 981 | 730 | 3 185 | 1 711 | 676 | 717 | 813 | 234 | 1 399 | 10 444 |
| 2012 | 1 055 | 721 | 3 395 | 1 823 | 691 | 761 | 845 | 242 | 1 423 | 10 954 |
| 2013 | 1 189 | 766 | 3 658 | 1 949 | 769 | 852 | 925 | 255 | 1 474 | 11 837 |
| 2014 | 1 269 | 790 | 3 820 | 2 064 | 846 | 894 | 964 | 266 | 1 535 | 12 449 |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 60 | 23 | 37 | 43 | † | † | 25 | 11 | 80 | 295 |
| 2010 | 50 | 14 | 47 | 46 | 14 | 12 | 19 | † | 90 | 300 |
| 2011 | 51 | 15 | 43 | 37 | 11 | † | 17 | 11 | 99 | 291 |
| 2012 | 61 | 22 | 129 | 66 | 15 | 20 | 21 | 16 | 136 | 485 |
| 2013 | 66 | 15 | 123 | 61 | 17 | 22 | 18 | 16 | 142 | 481 |
| 2014 | 50 | 17 | 108 | 40 | 14 | 15 | 23 | 15 | 138 | 419 |
| Paraffin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 278 | 82 | 385 | 148 | 70 | 47 | 154 | 14 | 83 | 1 260 |
| 2010 | 317 | 54 | 361 | 119 | 45 | 60 | 132 | 21 | 43 | 1 152 |
| 2011 | 247 | 33 | 369 | 105 | 32 | 43 | 122 | 12 | 32 | 996 |
| 2012 | 212 | 50 | 449 | 159 | 42 | 47 | 124 | † | 38 | 1 131 |
| 2013 | 177 | 40 | 444 | 126 | 50 | 45 | 95 | 18 | 35 | 1 029 |
| 2014 | 127 | 36 | 326 | 113 | 27 | 37 | 88 | 14 | 23 | 792 |



15.2 Number of households by energy source for cooking by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Energy source for cooking | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Wood | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 356 | 39 | 40 | 517 | 628 | 242 | 134 | 30 | 16 | 2 002 |
| 2010 | 324 | 27 | 35 | 496 | 634 | 195 | 128 | 30 | 14 | 1 883 |
| 2011 | 295 | 23 | 44 | 464 | 607 | 196 | 102 | 29 | 23 | 1 782 |
| 2012 | 280 | 29 | 38 | 399 | 625 | 191 | 97 | 26 | † | 1 696 |
| 2013 | 219 | 29 | 32 | 414 | 594 | 174 | 96 | 13 | 10 | 1 581 |
| 2014 | 225 | 24 | 27 | 383 | 584 | 173 | 85 | 16 | 12 | 1 527 |
| Coal | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | 21 | 38 | 16 | † | 95 | † | † | † | 180 |
| 2010 | .. | 15 | 28 | 13 | † | 99 | † | † | † | 162 |
| 2011 | .. | 14 | 24 | † | † | 80 | .. | † | † | 132 |
| 2012 | † | 11 | 20 | † | † | 62 | † | † | .. | 111 |
| 2013 | † | † | 12 | 12 | † | 32 | † | † | † | 64 |
| 2014 | .. | † | 25 | 11 | † | 43 | † | † | † | 90 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 549 | 790 | 3 661 | 2 290 | 1 270 | 981 | 1 010 | 275 | 1 477 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 1 573 | 806 | 3 823 | 2 358 | 1 309 | 1 015 | 1 040 | 282 | 1 524 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 1 587 | 821 | 3 956 | 2 405 | 1 342 | 1 046 | 1 066 | 288 | 1 563 | 14 074 |
| 2012 | 1 626 | 840 | 4 131 | 2 494 | 1 386 | 1 085 | 1 099 | 296 | 1 614 | 14 571 |
| 2013 | 1 663 | 863 | 4 323 | 2 583 | 1 436 | 1 127 | 1 140 | 304 | 1 669 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 1 695 | 883 | 4 501 | 2 663 | 1 483 | 1 168 | 1 177 | 312 | 1 720 | 15 602 |



15.3 Number of households by energy source for heating by province, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Energy source for heating | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Electricity from mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 323 | 263 | 2 820 | 1 014 | 424 | 515 | 329 | 142 | 1 004 | 6 833 |
| 2010 | 239 | 295 | 2 756 | 1 031 | 379 | 401 | 443 | 119 | 730 | 6 394 |
| 2011 | 253 | 288 | 2 576 | 1 147 | 445 | 438 | 407 | 105 | 708 | 6 365 |
| 2012 | 214 | 329 | 2 642 | 960 | 390 | 413 | 446 | 120 | 570 | 6 085 |
| 2013 | 212 | 310 | 2 343 | 746 | 355 | 398 | 517 | 100 | 459 | 5 440 |
| 2014 | 199 | 287 | 2 361 | 761 | 418 | 414 | 456 | 110 | 469 | 5 476 |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | 43 | 58 | † | † | † | 14 | † | 17 | 163 |
| 2010 | † | 34 | 76 | † | † | 17 | † | † | 43 | 209 |
| 2011 | 19 | 39 | 131 | † | † | 16 | 11 | † | 49 | 285 |
| 2012 | 23 | 34 | 227 | † | † | 20 | 16 | † | 53 | 396 |
| 2013 | 16 | 36 | 208 | 10 | † | 25 | † | † | 40 | 350 |
| 2014 | 22 | 37 | 199 | † | † | 25 | 13 | † | 39 | 354 |
| Paraffin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 491 | 196 | 203 | 44 | 12 | 19 | 41 | 14 | 234 | 1 254 |
| 2010 | 521 | 207 | 125 | 52 | 13 | 16 | 55 | 15 | 220 | 1 225 |
| 2011 | 588 | 271 | 209 | 55 | † | 11 | 25 | 19 | 208 | 1 395 |
| 2012 | 547 | 204 | 275 | 63 | † | † | 47 | 15 | 168 | 1 332 |
| 2013 | 488 | 218 | 199 | 34 | † | † | 38 | 12 | 153 | 1 155 |
| 2014 | 489 | 262 | 141 | 26 | † | † | 17 | † | 146 | 1 096 |



15.3 Number of households by energy source for heating by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Energy source for heating | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpumala- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Wood | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 499 | 91 | 120 | 584 | 619 | 223 | 225 | 69 | 109 | 2 538 |
| 2010 | 563 | 73 | 133 | 564 | 690 | 216 | 183 | 80 | 119 | 2 620 |
| 2011 | 466 | 68 | 147 | 501 | 673 | 202 | 192 | 92 | 104 | 2 445 |
| 2012 | 444 | 78 | 138 | 410 | 626 | 200 | 208 | 55 | 134 | 2 293 |
| 2013 | 432 | 78 | 96 | 362 | 424 | 200 | 104 | 60 | 84 | 1 838 |
| 2014 | 420 | 71 | 96 | 397 | 369 | 141 | 113 | 58 | 84 | 1 749 |
| Coal | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | 59 | 166 | 41 | 16 | 123 | † | † | † | 417 |
| 2010 | † | 46 | 144 | 17 | † | 145 | † | † | † | 377 |
| 2011 | † | 37 | 117 | 16 | † | 130 | † | † | † | 328 |
| 2012 | † | 25 | 70 | 21 | † | 114 | † | † | † | 255 |
| 2013 | † | 34 | 77 | 18 | † | 85 | † | † | † | 229 |
| 2014 | † | 21 | 73 | 15 | † | 95 | † | † | † | 211 |



15.3 Number of households by energy source for heating by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Energy source for heating | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| None | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 206 | 134 | 274 | 582 | 191 | 88 | 387 | 45 | 109 | 2 017 |
| 2010 | 226 | 147 | 481 | 662 | 200 | 211 | 321 | 60 | 391 | 2 698 |
| 2011 | 252 | 111 | 500 | 646 | 188 | 248 | 413 | 63 | 490 | 2 910 |
| 2012 | 382 | 159 | 675 | 1 007 | 342 | 322 | 365 | 94 | 677 | 4 024 |
| 2013 | 503 | 183 | 1 361 | 1 396 | 645 | 410 | 466 | 121 | 929 | 6 014 |
| 2014 | 555 | 198 | 1 476 | 1 443 | 686 | 484 | 561 | 124 | 974 | 6 501 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 549 | 790 | 3 661 | 2 290 | 1 270 | 981 | 1 010 | 275 | 1 477 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 1 573 | 806 | 3 823 | 2 358 | 1 309 | 1 015 | 1 040 | 282 | 1 524 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 1 588 | 820 | 3 954 | 2 394 | 1 343 | 1 047 | 1 066 | 288 | 1 566 | 14 065 |
| 2012 | 1 625 | 839 | 4 118 | 2 488 | 1 386 | 1 084 | 1 097 | 296 | 1 611 | 14 545 |
| 2013 | 1 663 | 863 | 4 323 | 2 583 | 1 436 | 1 127 | 1 140 | 304 | 1 669 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 1 695 | 883 | 4 501 | 2 663 | 1 483 | 1 168 | 1 177 | 312 | 1 720 | 15 602 |



15.4 Number of households by energy source for lighting by province, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Energy source for lighting | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Electricity from mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 067 | 719 | 3 226 | 1 739 | 1 068 | 839 | 834 | 245 | 1 349 | 11 085 |
| 2010 | 1 142 | 750 | 3 325 | 1 807 | 1 143 | 884 | 864 | 248 | 1 381 | 11 544 |
| 2011 | 1 213 | 782 | 3 268 | 1 903 | 1 225 | 936 | 917 | 262 | 1 507 | 12 013 |
| 2012 | 1 335 | 782 | 3 557 | 2 040 | 1 250 | 978 | 952 | 273 | 1 542 | 12 710 |
| 2013 | 1 384 | 811 | 3 780 | 2 183 | 1 319 | 1 031 | 1 023 | 276 | 1 612 | 13 418 |
| 2014 | 1 454 | 831 | 3 926 | 2 302 | 1 383 | 1 073 | 1 035 | 283 | 1 668 | 13 954 |
| Paraffin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 223 | † | 47 | 11 | 26 | † | 41 | † | 53 | 417 |
| 2010 | 225 | † | 23 | 19 | 16 | † | 25 | † | 19 | 348 |
| 2011 | 209 | † | 60 | 21 | 13 | † | 16 | † | 18 | 352 |
| 2012 | 153 | † | 61 | 32 | 11 | † | 42 | † | 28 | 350 |
| 2013 | 163 | 10 | 97 | † | 14 | † | 40 | † | 25 | 373 |
| 2014 | 110 | † | 62 | † | 17 | 10 | 40 | † | † | 268 |



15.4 Number of households by energy source for lighting by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Energy source for lighting | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu- Natal | Limpopo | Mpuma- langa | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Candles | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 250 | 65 | 377 | 533 | 170 | 128 | 123 | 25 | 67 | 1 740 |
| 2010 | 198 | 47 | 366 | 462 | 134 | 109 | 133 | 29 | 48 | 1 527 |
| 2011 | 168 | 37 | 365 | 427 | 89 | 102 | 132 | 23 | 41 | 1 385 |
| 2012 | 126 | 46 | 404 | 394 | 104 | 94 | 101 | 17 | 25 | 1 312 |
| 2013 | 109 | 40 | 389 | 372 | 90 | 86 | 76 | 18 | 26 | 1 207 |
| 2014 | 108 | 39 | 283 | 318 | 74 | 81 | 84 | 20 | 28 | 1 034 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 549 | 790 | 3 661 | 2 290 | 1 270 | 981 | 1 010 | 275 | 1 477 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 1 573 | 806 | 3 823 | 2 358 | 1 309 | 1 015 | 1 040 | 282 | 1 524 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 1 600 | 823 | 3 990 | 2 428 | 1 350 | 1 051 | 1 071 | 289 | 1 571 | 14 173 |
| 2012 | 1 624 | 840 | 4 129 | 2 493 | 1 384 | 1 084 | 1 098 | 296 | 1 605 | 14 553 |
| 2013 | 1 663 | 863 | 4 323 | 2 583 | 1 436 | 1 127 | 1 140 | 304 | 1 669 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 1 695 | 883 | 4 501 | 2 663 | 1 483 | 1 168 | 1 177 | 312 | 1 720 | 15 602 |



15.5 Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Main source of water | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|---|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Piped water in the dwelling or house | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 421 | 351 | 2 170 | 799 | 143 | 272 | 221 | 128 | 1 117 | 5 622 |
| 2010 | 475 | 337 | 2 258 | 832 | 148 | 274 | 242 | 117 | 1 180 | 5 862 |
| 2011 | 527 | 362 | 2 413 | 878 | 162 | 316 | 263 | 137 | 1 237 | 6 294 |
| 2012 | 487 | 386 | 2 517 | 924 | 205 | 296 | 279 | 140 | 1 270 | 6 504 |
| 2013 | 511 | 344 | 2 720 | 955 | 236 | 326 | 298 | 147 | 1 308 | 6 845 |
| 2014 | 503 | 373 | 2 904 | 1 010 | 239 | 354 | 322 | 153 | 1 362 | 7 221 |
| Piped water in yard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 257 | 358 | 1 058 | 586 | 403 | 389 | 389 | 87 | 214 | 3 743 |
| 2010 | 264 | 401 | 1 130 | 623 | 415 | 444 | 441 | 92 | 209 | 4 019 |
| 2011 | 224 | 401 | 1 150 | 685 | 489 | 420 | 442 | 93 | 203 | 4 106 |
| 2012 | 251 | 374 | 1 123 | 659 | 438 | 466 | 441 | 99 | 204 | 4 055 |
| 2013 | 236 | 432 | 1 097 | 675 | 431 | 461 | 435 | 89 | 194 | 4 051 |
| 2014 | 248 | 428 | 1 130 | 716 | 502 | 482 | 411 | 92 | 204 | 4 213 |



15.5 Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main source of water | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Borehole in yard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 30 | 12 | 69 | 17 | 46 | † | † | 190 |
| 2010 | † | † | 26 | † | 71 | † | 33 | † | † | 157 |
| 2011 | † | † | 50 | † | 86 | 14 | 41 | † | † | 212 |
| 2012 | † | † | 49 | † | 86 | 17 | 31 | † | † | 203 |
| 2013 | † | † | 73 | 10 | 92 | 18 | 47 | † | † | 259 |
| 2014 | † | † | 83 | 14 | 109 | 13 | 55 | † | † | 293 |
| Rain-water tank in yard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 34 | † | .. | † | † | † | † | .. | † | 44 |
| 2010 | 30 | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | 45 |
| 2011 | 72 | .. | † | 14 | † | † | † | † | † | 91 |
| 2012 | 68 | † | .. | † | † | † | † | † | † | 82 |
| 2013 | 58 | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | † | 74 |
| 2014 | 55 | † | † | † | † | † | † | .. | † | 68 |
| Neighbours tap | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 31 | † | 41 | 77 | 91 | 55 | 40 | † | 15 | 358 |
| 2010 | 24 | 15 | 25 | 73 | 106 | 57 | 41 | † | † | 346 |
| 2011 | 23 | 12 | 32 | 80 | 106 | 75 | 45 | † | 12 | 388 |
| 2012 | 19 | 18 | 45 | 85 | 116 | 70 | 61 | † | † | 424 |
| 2013 | 17 | 21 | 30 | 74 | 96 | 79 | 61 | † | † | 388 |
| 2014 | 20 | 15 | 41 | 72 | 117 | 73 | 69 | † | 15 | 426 |



15.5 Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main source of water | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Communal tap | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 448 | 33 | 322 | 457 | 391 | 140 | 238 | 47 | 125 | 2 201 |
| 2010 | 412 | 29 | 303 | 449 | 431 | 118 | 222 | 54 | 113 | 2 131 |
| 2011 | 435 | 22 | 309 | 389 | 361 | 109 | 227 | 45 | 111 | 2 008 |
| 2012 | 532 | 36 | 356 | 519 | 356 | 120 | 225 | 41 | 122 | 2 307 |
| 2013 | 574 | 31 | 298 | 522 | 350 | 111 | 213 | 51 | 139 | 2 290 |
| 2014 | 559 | 26 | 265 | 507 | 322 | 108 | 224 | 48 | 120 | 2 180 |
| Tanker | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | 16 | 50 | 19 | 36 | 31 | † | † | 171 |
| 2010 | 16 | † | 52 | 44 | † | 42 | 24 | † | † | 200 |
| 2011 | † | † | 23 | 33 | 11 | 25 | 27 | † | † | 134 |
| 2012 | † | † | 41 | 39 | 15 | 47 | 43 | † | † | 199 |
| 2013 | † | † | 56 | 48 | 13 | 59 | 38 | † | † | 230 |
| 2014 | † | † | 37 | 40 | 14 | 46 | 43 | † | † | 198 |
| Borehole outside yard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | 19 | 13 | 60 | 36 | 33 | 36 | † | † | 209 |
| 2010 | † | 14 | 14 | 61 | 38 | 24 | 17 | † | † | 177 |
| 2011 | † | 14 | 11 | 70 | 20 | 44 | 17 | † | † | 183 |
| 2012 | † | 15 | † | 37 | 56 | 22 | 19 | † | † | 165 |
| 2013 | † | 15 | 23 | 51 | 42 | 27 | 24 | † | † | 189 |
| 2014 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 40 | 33 | 38 | 39 | † | † | 199 |



15.5 Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Main source of water | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| River or stream | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 272 | .. | † | 163 | 40 | 28 | .. | † | † | 507 |
| 2010 | 202 | † | † | 149 | 34 | 33 | † | † | † | 433 |
| 2011 | 159 | † | .. | 154 | 35 | 21 | .. | † | † | 374 |
| 2012 | 142 | † | † | 150 | 26 | 13 | † | † | † | 336 |
| 2013 | 157 | † | † | 153 | 51 | 16 | † | † | † | 382 |
| 2014 | 184 | † | † | 159 | 57 | 15 | † | † | † | 420 |
| Stagnant pool or dam | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | .. | † | 18 | † | † | † | † | .. | 30 |
| 2010 | † | .. | † | 21 | † | † | .. | .. | .. | 41 |
| 2011 | † | † | .. | 41 | † | † | .. | † | .. | 53 |
| 2012 | † | † | .. | 19 | † | † | .. | † | .. | 30 |
| 2013 | † | † | † | 33 | † | † | † | † | † | 42 |
| 2014 | † | † | .. | 42 | † | † | .. | † | † | 55 |
| Well | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | † | † | † | † | 25 | † | † | † | † | 50 |
| 2010 | † | .. | .. | 12 | 20 | † | † | .. | † | 37 |
| 2011 | † | † | .. | 29 | 27 | 17 | † | .. | .. | 75 |
| 2012 | † | † | † | † | 30 | 20 | † | .. | .. | 55 |
| 2013 | † | † | † | 22 | 30 | 16 | † | † | † | 71 |
| 2014 | † | .. | 17 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 1 | .. | .. | 77 |



15.5 Number of households by main source of water by province, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Main source of water | Eastern Cape | Free State | Gauteng | KwaZulu-Natal | Limpopo | Mpumalanga | North West | Northern Cape | Western Cape | South Africa |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Spring | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 59 | † | † | 50 | † | † | .. | .. | .. | 119 |
| 2010 | 138 | † | † | 66 | † | † | † | .. | .. | 208 |
| 2011 | 135 | .. | † | 32 | † | † | † | .. | .. | 172 |
| 2012 | 118 | † | .. | 54 | 15 | † | .. | † | .. | 191 |
| 2013 | 92 | † | † | 25 | 17 | † | † | † | † | 142 |
| 2014 | 105 | † | .. | 20 | 17 | † | .. | .. | † | 148 |
| Total¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 548 | 786 | 3 656 | 2 285 | 1 230 | 981 | 1 006 | 275 | 1 477 | 13 243 |
| 2010 | 1 571 | 806 | 3 821 | 2 340 | 1 277 | 1 012 | 1 028 | 282 | 1 520 | 13 656 |
| 2011 | 1 599 | 822 | 3 988 | 2 412 | 1 299 | 1 046 | 1 063 | 289 | 1 571 | 14 090 |
| 2012 | 1 630 | 841 | 4 141 | 2 500 | 1 345 | 1 079 | 1 101 | 295 | 1 618 | 14 550 |
| 2013 | 1 663 | 863 | 4 323 | 2 583 | 1 436 | 1 127 | 1 140 | 304 | 1 669 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 1 695 | 883 | 4 501 | 2 663 | 1 483 | 1 168 | 1 177 | 312 | 1 720 | 15 602 |

¹Total exclude other and unspecified main source of water.



15.6 Number of households by energy source for cooking, for heating and for lighting, by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Energy source | Cooking | | | Heating | | | Lighting | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total |
| Electricity from mains | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 6 718 | 2 783 | 9 499 | 4 357 | 2 476 | 6 833 | 8 207 | 2 878 | 11 085 |
| 2010 | 7 141 | 2 763 | 9 904 | 4 220 | 2 173 | 6 394 | 8 651 | 2 893 | 11 544 |
| 2011 | 7 638 | 2 806 | 10 444 | 4 304 | 2 062 | 6 365 | 9 060 | 2 953 | 12 013 |
| 2012 | 8 207 | 2 746 | 10 954 | 4 359 | 1 726 | 6 085 | 9 742 | 2 967 | 12 710 |
| 2013 | 9 046 | 2 791 | 11 837 | 3 890 | 1 550 | 5 440 | 10 394 | 3 024 | 13 418 |
| 2014 | 9 619 | 2 830 | 12 449 | 3 972 | 1 504 | 5 476 | 10 908 | 3 046 | 13 954 |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 190 | 105 | 295 | 82 | 82 | 163 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2010 | 170 | 129 | 300 | 90 | 118 | 209 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2011 | 160 | 132 | 291 | 126 | 158 | 285 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2012 | 259 | 225 | 485 | 173 | 223 | 396 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2013 | 253 | 228 | 481 | 169 | 181 | 350 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2014 | 210 | 209 | 419 | 179 | 175 | 354 | .. | .. | .. |
| Paraffin | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 234 | 26 | 1 260 | 1 227 | 27 | 1 254 | 409 | † | 417 |
| 2010 | 1 130 | 23 | 1 152 | 1 195 | 30 | 1 225 | 337 | 11 | 348 |
| 2011 | 980 | 16 | 996 | 1 359 | 37 | 1 395 | 346 | † | 352 |
| 2012 | 1 120 | 11 | 1 131 | 1 299 | 33 | 1 332 | 345 | † | 350 |
| 2013 | 1 014 | 12 | 1 029 | 1 137 | 18 | 1 155 | 364 | † | 373 |
| 2014 | 781 | 11 | 792 | 1 079 | 17 | 1 096 | 264 | † | 268 |

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian or Asian, White and unspecified population groups. These groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.



15.6 Number of households by energy source for cooking, for heating and for lighting, by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Energy source | Cooking | | | Heating | | | Lighting | | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total |
| Wood | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 975 | 27 | 2 002 | 2 431 | 107 | 2 538 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2010 | 1 854 | 29 | 1 883 | 2 468 | 151 | 2 620 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2011 | 1 751 | 30 | 1 782 | 2 303 | 143 | 2 445 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2012 | 1 672 | 24 | 1 696 | 2 127 | 166 | 2 293 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2013 | 1 559 | 21 | 1 581 | 1 705 | 131 | 1 838 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2014 | 1 507 | 20 | 1 527 | 1 613 | 136 | 1 749 | .. | .. | .. |
| Coal | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 179 | † | 180 | 405 | 12 | 417 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2010 | 159 | † | 162 | 367 | † | 377 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2011 | 131 | † | 132 | 315 | 12 | 328 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2012 | 108 | † | 111 | 242 | 14 | 255 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2013 | 64 | † | 64 | 220 | † | 229 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2014 | 89 | † | 90 | 200 | 11 | 211 | .. | .. | .. |
| Candles | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 687 | 53 | 1 740 |
| 2010 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 482 | 45 | 1 527 |
| 2011 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 343 | 43 | 1 385 |
| 2012 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 277 | 35 | 1 312 |
| 2013 | .. | .. | .. | 12 | .. | 13 | 1 181 | 24 | 1 207 |
| 2014 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 010 | 24 | 1 034 |

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian or Asian, White and unspecified population groups. These groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.



15.6 Number of households by energy source for cooking, for heating and for lighting, by population group of the household head, 2010-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Energy source | Cooking | | | Heating | | | Lighting | | |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total | Black African | Other ¹ | Total |
| Animal dung | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | † | † | † |
| 2011 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | † | .. | † |
| 2012 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | † | .. | † |
| 2013 | 20 | .. | 20 | 22 | .. | 30 | † | .. | † |
| 2014 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | † | .. | † |
| None | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | .. | .. | .. | 1 780 | 237 | 2 017 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2010 | .. | .. | .. | 2 214 | 484 | 2 698 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2011 | .. | .. | .. | 2 339 | 572 | 2 910 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2012 | .. | .. | .. | 3 179 | 844 | 4 024 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2013 | 18 | .. | 24 | 4 856 | 1 158 | 6 014 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2014 | .. | .. | .. | 5 270 | 1 231 | 6 501 | .. | .. | .. |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 10 353 | 2 949 | 13 303 | 10 353 | 2 949 | 13 303 | 10 353 | 2 949 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 10 751 | 2 979 | 13 731 | 10 751 | 2 979 | 13 731 | 10 751 | 2 979 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 11 076 | 2 998 | 14 074 | 11 065 | 3 001 | 14 065 | 11 164 | 3 009 | 14 173 |
| 2012 | 11 546 | 3 025 | 14 571 | 11 524 | 3 021 | 14 545 | 11 535 | 3 019 | 14 553 |
| 2013 | 12 038 | 3 069 | 15 107 | 12 038 | 3 069 | 15 107 | 12 038 | 3 069 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 12 506 | 3 096 | 15 602 | 12 506 | 3 096 | 15 602 | 12 506 | 3 096 | 15 602 |

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian or Asian, White and unspecified population groups. These groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.



15.7 Number of households by sanitation facility by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Sanitation facility | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Flush toilet connected to public sewerage | | | | | |
| 2009 | 4 856 | 906 | 317 | 1 507 | 7 586 |
| 2010 | 5 294 | 909 | 320 | 1 481 | 8 004 |
| 2011 | 5 467 | 932 | 330 | 1 520 | 8 249 |
| 2012 | 5 753 | 944 | 330 | 1 529 | 8 556 |
| 2013 | 6 030 | 1 006 | 332 | 1 523 | 8 891 |
| 2014 | 6 401 | 1 031 | 345 | 1 523 | 9 300 |
| Flush toilet connected to septic tank | | | | | |
| 2009 | 224 | 37 | † | 102 | 370 |
| 2010 | 250 | 48 | † | 110 | 416 |
| 2011 | 363 | 45 | † | 81 | 491 |
| 2012 | 323 | 39 | † | 73 | 443 |
| 2013 | 398 | 28 | 16 | 85 | 527 |
| 2014 | 406 | 27 | 10 | 88 | 531 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | |
| 2009 | 46 | † | .. | .. | 50 |
| 2010 | 46 | † | .. | .. | 51 |
| 2011 | 96 | † | .. | † | 100 |
| 2012 | 148 | † | .. | .. | 149 |
| 2013 | 87 | † | .. | .. | 87 |
| 2014 | 69 | † | .. | .. | 70 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.7 Number of households by sanitation facility by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Sanitation facility | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Pit latrine with ventilation pipe | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 655 | 21 | † | † | 1 678 |
| 2010 | 1 581 | 11 | † | .. | 1 594 |
| 2011 | 1 844 | 12 | † | .. | 1 859 |
| 2012 | 2 012 | 27 | † | † | 2 043 |
| 2013 | 2 283 | 11 | † | † | 2 296 |
| Pit latrine without ventilation pipe | | | | | |
| 2009 | 2 707 | 15 | .. | † | 2 724 |
| 2010 | 2 416 | 13 | † | † | 2 432 |
| 2011 | 2 465 | 11 | † | † | 2 479 |
| 2012 | 2 360 | † | † | † | 2 375 |
| 2013 | 2 434 | 19 | † | † | 2 456 |
| 2014 | 2 295 | 14 | † | .. | 2 310 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | |
| 2009 | 136 | † | .. | .. | 146 |
| 2010 | 87 | † | .. | .. | 93 |
| 2011 | 61 | 12 | .. | .. | 74 |
| 2012 | 120 | 16 | † | .. | 137 |
| 2013 | 166 | 11 | † | † | 177 |
| 2014 | 157 | † | .. | .. | 162 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.7 Number of households by sanitation facility by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Sanitation facility | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| None | | | | | |
| 2009 | 693 | 14 | .. | † | 711 |
| 2010 | 653 | 18 | .. | † | 673 |
| 2011 | 653 | 18 | † | .. | 672 |
| 2012 | 609 | 19 | † | .. | 629 |
| 2013 | 572 | 15 | † | .. | 587 |
| 2014 | 544 | 13 | † | † | 558 |
| Other | | | | | |
| 2009 | 36 | † | .. | † | 38 |
| 2010 | 20 | † | .. | .. | 21 |
| 2011 | 15 | † | .. | .. | 20 |
| 2012 | 22 | † | .. | † | 23 |
| 2013 | 23 | † | .. | .. | 25 |
| 2014 | 11 | † | † | † | 13 |
| Unspecified | | | | | |
| 2012 | 244 | 18 | † | 13 | 278 |
| 2013 | 45 | † | † | † | 61 |
| 2014 | 48 | † | † | † | 49 |
| Total | | | | | |
| 2009 | 10 353 | 1 008 | 325 | 1 615 | 13 302 |
| 2010 | 10 346 | 1 013 | 331 | 1 595 | 13 284 |
| 2011 | 10 964 | 1 038 | 339 | 1 603 | 13 943 |
| 2012 | 11 592 | 1 075 | 346 | 1 618 | 14 631 |
| 2013 | 12 038 | 1 096 | 354 | 1 619 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 12 506 | 1 116 | 361 | 1 619 | 15 602 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.8 Number of households by type of refuse removal by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Type of refuse removal | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Removed by local authority once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 4 585 | 726 | 300 | 1 243 | 6 854 |
| 2010 | 5 107 | 881 | 304 | 1 401 | 7 693 |
| 2011 | 5 604 | 914 | 317 | 1 453 | 8 288 |
| 2012 | 5 781 | 945 | 308 | 1 464 | 8 498 |
| 2013 | 6 238 | 983 | 331 | 1 493 | 9 046 |
| 2014 | 6 490 | 990 | 350 | 1 479 | 9 309 |
| Removed by local authority less often than once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 223 | 18 | † | 22 | 266 |
| 2010 | 238 | 20 | † | 47 | 307 |
| 2011 | 206 | 28 | † | 23 | 265 |
| 2012 | 185 | 17 | † | 16 | 222 |
| 2013 | 301 | 22 | † | † | 338 |
| 2014 | 254 | 35 | † | 25 | 315 |
| Removed by community members contracted by local authority once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 479 | 150 | 15 | 219 | 863 |
| 2010 | 452 | 27 | 19 | 54 | 551 |
| 2011 | 267 | † | † | 28 | 306 |
| 2012 | 353 | 21 | 24 | 54 | 452 |
| 2013 | 338 | † | † | 15 | 366 |
| 2014 | 289 | † | † | † | 305 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.8 Number of households by type of refuse removal by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Type of refuse removal | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Removed by community members contracted by local authority less often than once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 126 | † | † | 16 | 153 |
| 2010 | 24 | † | .. | † | 32 |
| 2011 | 31 | † | .. | † | 39 |
| 2012 | 35 | † | † | † | 37 |
| 2013 | 33 | † | .. | † | 39 |
| 2014 | 41 | † | .. | † | 44 |
| Removed by community members once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 31 | 13 | .. | 11 | 54 |
| 2010 | 29 | 13 | † | † | 45 |
| 2011 | 24 | 29 | .. | † | 56 |
| 2012 | 24 | 20 | .. | † | 50 |
| 2013 | 18 | 16 | .. | † | 37 |
| 2014 | 13 | † | .. | † | 24 |
| Removed by community members less than once per week | | | | | |
| 2009 | 11 | † | .. | † | 14 |
| 2010 | 18 | .. | .. | .. | 18 |
| 2011 | † | † | .. | † | † |
| 2012 | 19 | † | .. | † | 26 |
| 2013 | † | .. | .. | .. | † |
| 2014 | 17 | † | .. | † | 20 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.8 Number of households by type of refuse removal by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (cont.)

| Type of refuse removal | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Communal refuse dump | | | | | |
| 2009 | 191 | † | .. | 15 | 217 |
| 2010 | 186 | 13 | † | 18 | 219 |
| 2011 | 221 | 18 | † | † | 250 |
| 2012 | 212 | † | † | † | 226 |
| 2013 | 217 | † | † | 10 | 235 |
| 2014 | 238 | 18 | † | † | 261 |
| Own refuse dump | | | | | |
| 2009 | 4 127 | 72 | † | 72 | 4 274 |
| 2010 | 3 911 | 44 | † | 61 | 4 019 |
| 2011 | 4 000 | 36 | † | 75 | 4 117 |
| 2012 | 4 275 | 32 | † | 62 | 4 374 |
| 2013 | 4 244 | 36 | † | 67 | 4 350 |
| 2014 | 4 315 | 36 | † | 64 | 4 421 |
| Dump or leave rubbish anywhere | | | | | |
| 2009 | 513 | † | † | † | 520 |
| 2010 | 517 | † | .. | † | 527 |
| 2011 | 536 | † | .. | † | 545 |
| 2012 | 468 | 12 | † | † | 480 |
| 2013 | 437 | † | .. | .. | 444 |
| 2014 | 350 | † | .. | † | 356 |

¹Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.8 Number of households by type of refuse removal by population group of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands) (concl.)

| Type of refuse removal | Black African | Coloured | Indian or Asian | White | Total ¹ |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Other | | | | | |
| 2009 | 37 | ↑ | .. | ↑ | 44 |
| 2010 | 48 | 20 | .. | ↑ | 76 |
| 2011 | 26 | ↑ | .. | ↑ | 28 |
| 2012 | 22 | ↑ | .. | ↑ | 26 |
| 2013 | 25 | .. | .. | ↑ | 32 |
| 2014 | 34 | ↑ | .. | ↑ | 41 |
| Total | | | | | |
| 2009 | 10 324 | 1 004 | 325 | 1 606 | 13 259 |
| 2010 | 10 532 | 1 024 | 330 | 1 602 | 13 488 |
| 2011 | 10 919 | 1 042 | 338 | 1 604 | 13 902 |
| 2012 | 11 373 | 1 063 | 343 | 1 612 | 14 391 |
| 2013 | 12 038 | 1 096 | 354 | 1 619 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 12 066 | 1 102 | 360 | 1 622 | 15 602 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.


15.9 Number of households with or without a telephone facility, by population group and gender of the household head, 2009-2014 (thousands)

| Telephone facility | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total ¹ | | |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 4 733 | 3 819 | 8 551 | 511 | 290 | 801 | 235 | 76 | 311 | 1 153 | 430 | 1 583 | 6 632 | 4 614 | 11 246 |
| 2010 | 5 178 | 4 117 | 9 295 | 551 | 314 | 865 | 241 | 84 | 325 | 1 133 | 437 | 1 570 | 7 104 | 4 951 | 12 055 |
| 2011 | 5 589 | 4 413 | 10 002 | 565 | 332 | 897 | 247 | 86 | 333 | 1 139 | 450 | 1 589 | 7 540 | 5 282 | 12 821 |
| 2012 | 6 026 | 4 715 | 10 741 | 587 | 365 | 952 | 254 | 89 | 343 | 1 144 | 460 | 1 604 | 8 011 | 5 629 | 13 640 |
| 2013 | 6 420 | 4 978 | 11 398 | 483 | 331 | 814 | 93 | 35 | 128 | 474 | 200 | 675 | 7 470 | 5 544 | 13 014 |
| 2014 | 6 723 | 5 191 | 11 914 | 495 | 355 | 850 | 115 | 51 | 166 | 478 | 212 | 690 | 7 811 | 5 809 | 13 620 |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 1 071 | 731 | 1 802 | 127 | 82 | 208 | † | † | 14 | 22 | 11 | 32 | 1 228 | 829 | 2 057 |
| 2010 | 861 | 596 | 1 457 | 95 | 71 | 166 | † | † | † | 35 | 11 | 46 | 997 | 679 | 1 676 |
| 2011 | 695 | 467 | 1 162 | 89 | 67 | 156 | † | † | † | 22 | † | 28 | 811 | 541 | 1 352 |
| 2012 | 513 | 337 | 851 | 74 | 48 | 123 | † | † | † | † | † | 14 | 599 | 392 | 991 |
| 2013 | 316 | 210 | 527 | 181 | 95 | 275 | 164 | 58 | 222 | 669 | 269 | 938 | 1 330 | 632 | 1 962 |
| 2014 | 364 | 228 | 592 | 179 | 87 | 266 | 148 | 47 | 195 | 660 | 268 | 928 | 1 351 | 630 | 1 981 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 5 804 | 4 550 | 10 353 | 638 | 371 | 1 009 | 243 | 82 | 325 | 1 175 | 440 | 1 615 | 7 859 | 5 443 | 13 303 |
| 2010 | 6 039 | 4 712 | 10 751 | 646 | 385 | 1 031 | 247 | 85 | 332 | 1 168 | 448 | 1 616 | 8 100 | 5 630 | 13 731 |
| 2011 | 6 284 | 4 880 | 11 164 | 654 | 399 | 1 053 | 251 | 88 | 339 | 1 161 | 456 | 1 617 | 8 351 | 5 823 | 14 173 |
| 2012 | 6 540 | 5 052 | 11 592 | 661 | 413 | 1 075 | 255 | 91 | 346 | 1 154 | 464 | 1 618 | 8 610 | 6 021 | 14 631 |
| 2013 | 6 807 | 5 232 | 12 038 | 668 | 428 | 1 096 | 259 | 94 | 354 | 1 146 | 472 | 1 619 | 8 881 | 6 226 | 15 107 |
| 2014 | 7 087 | 5 419 | 12 506 | 674 | 442 | 1 116 | 264 | 98 | 362 | 1 139 | 481 | 1 620 | 9 164 | 6 440 | 15 602 |

¹ Total includes other and unspecified population groups.



15.10 Number of consumer units receiving water and free basic water services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014

| | Eastern Cape | | | Free State | | | Gauteng | | | KwaZulu-Natal | | |
|------|--------------|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free |
| 2003 | 765 943 | 437 274 | 57,1 | 548 637 | 491 158 | 89,5 | 2 086 345 | 1 706 174 | 81,8 | 1 169 448 | 709 808 | 60,7 |
| 2004 | 985 873 | 688 452 | 69,8 | 692 038 | 500 899 | 72,4 | 2 144 620 | 2 083 478 | 97,1 | 1 540 245 | 938 634 | 60,9 |
| 2005 | 1 163 962 | 547 892 | 47,1 | 500 087 | 406 474 | 81,3 | 2 113 866 | 2 066 391 | 97,8 | 1 705 659 | 1 120 091 | 65,7 |
| 2006 | 1 183 307 | 620 664 | 52,5 | 603 828 | 494 760 | 81,9 | 2 240 571 | 2 240 085 | 100,0 | 1 577 319 | 1 247 186 | 79,1 |
| 2007 | 1 213 142 | 574 165 | 47,3 | 626 011 | 569 622 | 91,0 | 2 566 240 | 2 060 021 | 80,3 | 1 941 653 | 1 537 122 | 79,2 |
| 2008 | 1 790 989 | 1 025 384 | 57,3 | 659 658 | 411 483 | 62,4 | 2 820 537 | 1 993 399 | 70,7 | 2 176 649 | 1 202 694 | 55,3 |
| 2009 | 1 325 184 | 765 022 | 57,7 | 674 737 | 471 326 | 69,9 | 2 696 313 | 1 496 021 | 55,5 | 1 781 515 | 1 310 065 | 73,5 |
| 2010 | 1 514 131 | 853 441 | 56,4 | 667 296 | 332 880 | 49,9 | 2 802 741 | 1 022 027 | 36,5 | 1 832 383 | 680 166 | 37,1 |
| 2011 | 1 576 131 | 913 551 | 58,0 | 736 506 | 311 299 | 42,3 | 2 913 107 | 1 040 232 | 35,7 | 1 959 206 | 799 411 | 40,8 |
| 2012 | 1 496 754 | 690 093 | 46,1 | 718 802 | 309 315 | 43,0 | 2 790 624 | 819 931 | 29,4 | 2 004 198 | 821 118 | 41,0 |
| 2013 | 1 494 344 | 678 014 | 45,4 | 770 967 | 272 151 | 35,3 | 2 850 080 | 1 077 660 | 37,8 | 2 068 512 | 814 266 | 39,4 |
| 2014 | 1 550 681 | 610 690 | 39,4 | 781 915 | 187 111 | 23,9 | 3 000 662 | 830 471 | 27,7 | 2 118 994 | 856 225 | 40,4 |



15.10 Number of consumer units receiving water and free basic water services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 (cont.)

| | Limpopo | | | Mpumalanga | | | North West | | | Northern Cape | | |
|------|-------------|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free |
| 2003 | 667 649 | 370 791 | 55,5 | 468 875 | 330 431 | 70,5 | 512 901 | 419 185 | 81,7 | 174 718 | 128 949 | 73,8 |
| 2004 | 917 324 | 539 640 | 58,8 | 510 455 | 367 984 | 72,1 | 585 654 | 391 391 | 66,8 | 190 374 | 104 522 | 54,9 |
| 2005 | 1 151 289 | 565 811 | 49,1 | 587 492 | 429 132 | 73,0 | 670 697 | 393 541 | 58,7 | 200 831 | 101 683 | 50,6 |
| 2006 | 1 069 365 | 504 916 | 47,2 | 679 817 | 507 365 | 74,6 | 733 557 | 459 583 | 62,7 | 187 163 | 87 341 | 46,7 |
| 2007 | 935 766 | 535 471 | 57,2 | 798 967 | 517 861 | 64,8 | 678 501 | 497 481 | 73,3 | 212 499 | 87 432 | 41,1 |
| 2008 | 1 245 969 | 662 343 | 53,2 | 817 109 | 358 263 | 43,8 | 733 393 | 365 965 | 49,9 | 248 363 | 119 198 | 48,0 |
| 2009 | 1 054 284 | 577 408 | 54,8 | 889 776 | 378 290 | 42,5 | 677 046 | 307 445 | 45,4 | 230 867 | 101 675 | 44,0 |
| 2010 | 972 349 | 449 452 | 46,2 | 980 844 | 351 253 | 35,8 | 712 245 | 289 972 | 40,7 | 236 674 | 108 323 | 45,8 |
| 2011 | 986 381 | 466 186 | 47,3 | 1 029 686 | 446 102 | 43,3 | 754 430 | 332 152 | 44,0 | 244 719 | 109 202 | 44,6 |
| 2012 | 1 207 169 | 451 424 | 37,4 | 1 008 688 | 435 729 | 43,2 | 767 839 | 323 705 | 42,2 | 247 260 | 87 145 | 35,2 |
| 2013 | 1 140 537 | 480 787 | 42,2 | 1 021 837 | 581 307 | 56,9 | 840 751 | 188 894 | 22,5 | 271 919 | 91 240 | 33,6 |
| 2014 | 1 218 973 | 508 551 | 41,7 | 1 050 250 | 433 979 | 41,3 | 889 881 | 212 265 | 23,9 | 281 901 | 68 700 | 24,4 |



15.10 Number of consumer units receiving water and free basic water services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 (concl.)

| | Western Cape | | | South Africa | | |
|------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| | Basic water | Free basic water | % free | Basic water | Free basic water | % free |
| 2003 | 1 026 538 | 609 003 | 59,3 | 7 411 054 | 5 202 773 | 70,2 |
| 2004 | 1 066 982 | 977 455 | 91,6 | 8 633 565 | 6 592 455 | 76,4 |
| 2005 | 845 012 | 764 273 | 90,4 | 8 938 895 | 6 395 288 | 71,5 |
| 2006 | 866 554 | 788 336 | 91,0 | 9 141 481 | 6 950 236 | 76,0 |
| 2007 | 917 684 | 846 112 | 92,2 | 9 890 463 | 722 287 | 7,3 |
| 2008 | 1 011 094 | 836 122 | 82,7 | 11 503 761 | 6 974 851 | 60,6 |
| 2009 | 989 763 | 770 138 | 77,8 | 10 319 485 | 6 177 390 | 59,9 |
| 2010 | 1 031 168 | 804 089 | 78,0 | 10 749 831 | 4 891 603 | 45,5 |
| 2011 | 1 051 254 | 832 418 | 79,2 | 11 251 420 | 5 250 553 | 46,7 |
| 2012 | 1 181 091 | 958 079 | 81,1 | 11 422 425 | 4 896 539 | 42,9 |
| 2013 | 1 202 348 | 944 844 | 78,6 | 11 661 295 | 5 129 163 | 44,0 |
| 2014 | 1 223 563 | 926 007 | 75,7 | 12 116 820 | 4 633 999 | 38,2 |



15.11 Number of consumer units receiving electricity and free basic electricity services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014

| | Eastern Cape | | | Free State | | | Gauteng | | | KwaZulu-Natal | | |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free |
| 2003 | 442 829 | 198 492 | 44,8 | 361 802 | 282 280 | 78,0 | 1 055 888 | 886 650 | 84,0 | 782 225 | 22 075 | 2,8 |
| 2004 | 557 690 | 292 985 | 52,5 | 422 305 | 340 585 | 80,6 | 1 776 926 | 1 362 757 | 76,7 | 915 619 | 35 533 | 3,9 |
| 2005 | 682 105 | 251 946 | 36,9 | 528 110 | 361 306 | 68,4 | 1 403 713 | 1 239 487 | 88,3 | 1 086 056 | 135 883 | 12,5 |
| 2006 | 767 139 | 303 167 | 39,5 | 571 911 | 408 934 | 71,5 | 1 674 008 | 1 398 011 | 83,5 | 1 156 898 | 127 071 | 11,0 |
| 2007 | 764 787 | 274 009 | 35,8 | 562 068 | 404 418 | 72,0 | 1 690 155 | 876 730 | 51,9 | 1 326 805 | 188 177 | 14,2 |
| 2008 | 809 474 | 281 471 | 34,8 | 575 340 | 356 302 | 61,9 | 1 789 642 | 745 215 | 41,6 | 1 390 065 | 155 579 | 11,2 |
| 2009 | 886 759 | 312 846 | 35,3 | 599 639 | 377 451 | 62,9 | 1 705 839 | 724 178 | 42,5 | 1 321 199 | 190 265 | 14,4 |
| 2010 | 897 431 | 313 348 | 34,9 | 648 131 | 326 010 | 50,3 | 1 819 293 | 757 602 | 41,6 | 1 403 660 | 193 967 | 13,8 |
| 2011 | 967 376 | 359 178 | 37,1 | 655 764 | 305 454 | 46,6 | 1 972 984 | 376 637 | 19,1 | 1 480 519 | 193 589 | 13,1 |
| 2012 | 1 116 022 | 303 707 | 27,2 | 667 310 | 210 373 | 667 310 | 2 137 638 | 548 372 | 25,7 | 1 539 986 | 215 287 | 14,0 |
| 2013 | 1 144 731 | 313 343 | 27,4 | 697 926 | 171 847 | 24,6 | 2 182 341 | 677 341 | 31,0 | 1 609 718 | 180 181 | 11,2 |
| 2014 | 1 168 878 | 300 888 | 25,7 | 718 516 | 172 863 | 24,1 | 2 413 281 | 517 673 | 21,5 | 1 658 519 | 243 532 | 14,7 |

Source: Stats SA, *Non-financial census of municipalities* (Statistical release P9115)



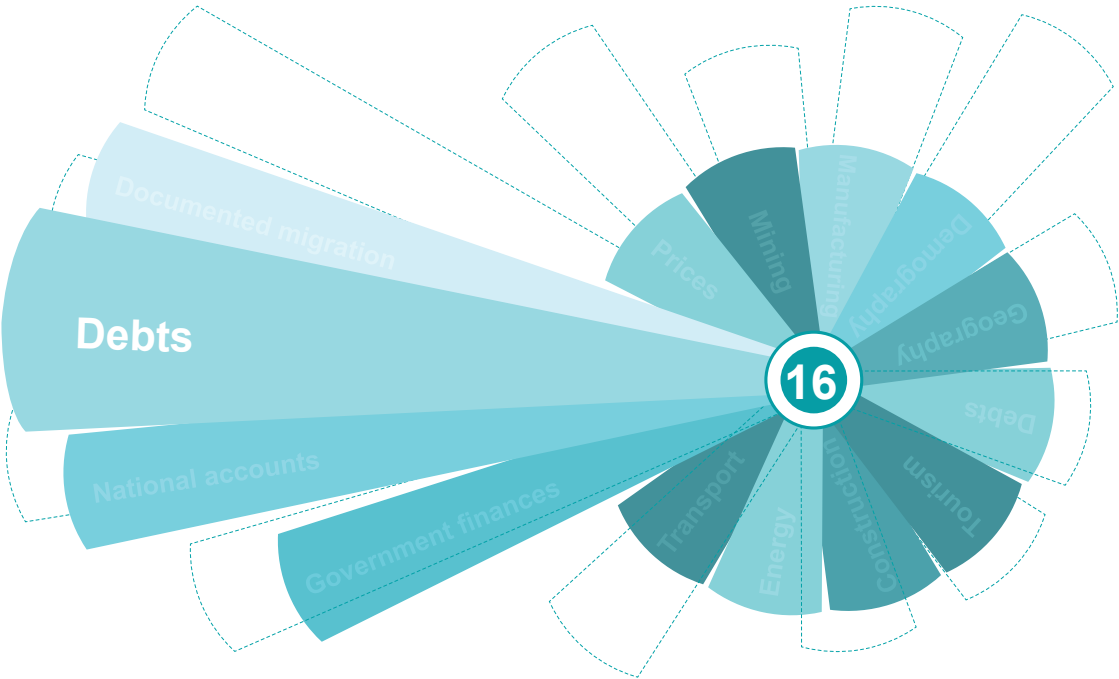
15.11 Number of consumer units receiving electricity and free basic electricity services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 (cont.)

| | Limpopo | | | Mpumalanga | | | North West | | | Northern Cape | | |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free |
| 2003 | 91 043 | 42 153 | 46,3 | 307 263 | 166 085 | 54,1 | 126 724 | 29 906 | 23,6 | 103 727 | 46 221 | 44,6 |
| 2004 | 486 197 | 76 308 | 15,7 | 331 432 | 199 855 | 60,3 | 280 460 | 77 237 | 27,5 | 124 927 | 57 548 | 46,1 |
| 2005 | 670 111 | 113 674 | 17,0 | 498 901 | 149 215 | 29,9 | 459 128 | 100 748 | 21,9 | 155 140 | 58 936 | 38,0 |
| 2006 | 663 932 | 143 264 | 21,6 | 457 338 | 213 486 | 46,7 | 519 439 | 118 862 | 22,9 | 166 431 | 68 620 | 41,2 |
| 2007 | 790 060 | 126 621 | 16,0 | 533 456 | 194 102 | 36,4 | 645 899 | 163 850 | 25,4 | 176 723 | 62 994 | 35,6 |
| 2008 | 910 496 | 257 627 | 28,3 | 562 297 | 227 193 | 40,4 | 613 554 | 121 785 | 19,8 | 254 086 | 103 508 | 40,7 |
| 2009 | 1 145 576 | 314 479 | 27,5 | 598 380 | 234 183 | 39,1 | 588 213 | 131 973 | 22,4 | 223 443 | 104 510 | 46,8 |
| 2010 | 1 018 649 | 286 862 | 28,2 | 624 392 | 253 693 | 40,6 | 667 616 | 144 744 | 21,7 | 237 307 | 103 056 | 43,4 |
| 2011 | 1 084 341 | 229 257 | 21,1 | 707 477 | 303 474 | 42,9 | 783 711 | 144 645 | 18,5 | 250 105 | 96 494 | 38,6 |
| 2012 | 1 169 008 | 199 398 | 17,1 | 784 485 | 276 172 | 35,2 | 834 074 | 162 724 | 19,5 | 263 969 | 96 914 | 36,7 |
| 2013 | 1 188 629 | 141 913 | 11,9 | 788 862 | 262 848 | 33,3 | 876 531 | 152 030 | 17,3 | 267 951 | 68 292 | 25,5 |
| 2014 | 1 227 780 | 151 804 | 12,4 | 824 728 | 176 270 | 21,4 | 906 783 | 171 714 | 18,9 | 275 673 | 64 961 | 23,6 |



15.11 Number of consumer units receiving electricity and free basic electricity services from municipalities, by province, 2003-2014 (concl.)

| | Western Cape | | | South Africa | | |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free | Basic electricity | Free basic electricity | % free |
| 2003 | 956 148 | 517 689 | 54,1 | 4 227 649 | 2 191 551 | 51,8 |
| 2004 | 1 024 129 | 904 667 | 88,3 | 5 919 685 | 3 347 475 | 56,5 |
| 2005 | 1 063 861 | 587 350 | 55,2 | 6 547 125 | 2 998 545 | 45,8 |
| 2006 | 1 112 570 | 569 973 | 51,2 | 7 089 666 | 3 351 388 | 47,3 |
| 2007 | 1 147 112 | 600 986 | 52,4 | 7 637 065 | 2 891 887 | 37,9 |
| 2008 | 1 191 515 | 569 279 | 47,8 | 8 096 469 | 2 817 959 | 34,8 |
| 2009 | 1 208 413 | 551 523 | 45,6 | 8 277 461 | 2 941 408 | 35,5 |
| 2010 | 1 270 811 | 603 650 | 47,5 | 8 587 290 | 2 982 932 | 34,7 |
| 2011 | 1 281 831 | 548 363 | 42,8 | 9 184 108 | 2 557 091 | 27,8 |
| 2013 | 1 241 350 | 560 877 | 45,2 | 9 998 039 | 2 528 672 | 25,3 |
| 2014 | 1 260 398 | 565 442 | 44,9 | 10 454 556 | 2 365 147 | 22,6 |





Debts

16.1 Liquidations and insolvencies, 2005-2014 (numbers)

165

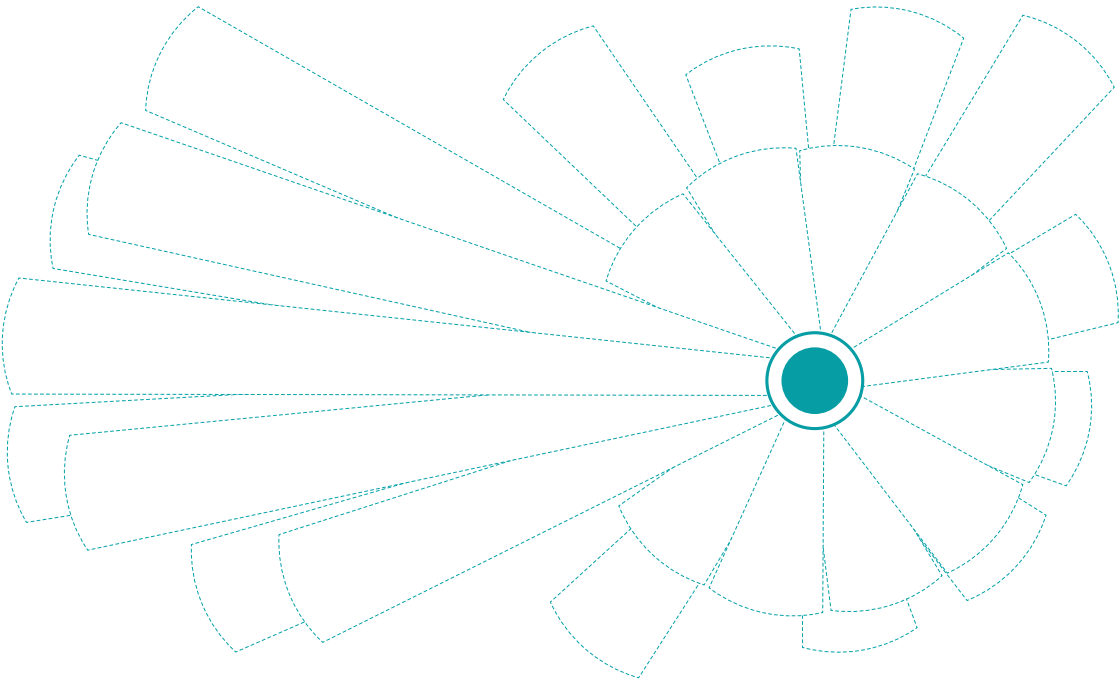


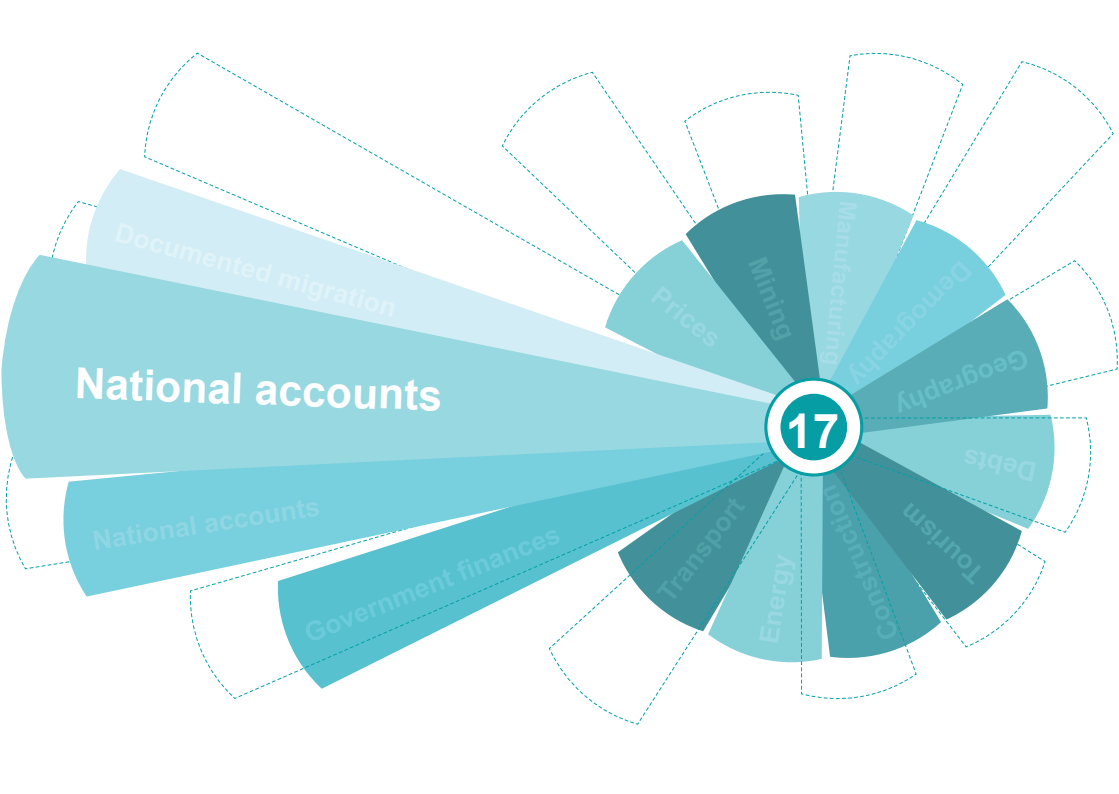
16.1 Liquidations and insolvencies, 2005-2014 (numbers)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Companies liquidated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compulsory | 275 | 218 | 205 | 122 | 131 | 196 | 220 | 175 | 117 | 222 |
| Voluntary | 1 329 | 1 364 | 1 692 | 1 451 | 1 758 | 1 743 | 1 386 | 1 084 | 1 031 | 806 |
| Total | 1 604 | 1 582 | 1 897 | 1 573 | 1 889 | 1 939 | 1 606 | 1 259 | 1 148 | 1 028 |
| Close corporation liquidated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compulsory | 249 | 157 | 121 | 154 | 164 | 88 | 161 | 142 | 94 | 144 |
| Voluntary | 1 372 | 1 287 | 1 133 | 1 573 | 2 080 | 1 965 | 1 792 | 1 315 | 1 132 | 892 |
| Total | 1 621 | 1 444 | 1 254 | 1 727 | 2 244 | 2 053 | 1 953 | 1 457 | 1 226 | 1 036 |
| Total liquidated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compulsory | 524 | 375 | 326 | 276 | 295 | 284 | 381 | 317 | 211 | 366 |
| Voluntary | 2 701 | 2 651 | 2 825 | 3 024 | 3 838 | 3 708 | 3 178 | 2 399 | 2 163 | 1 698 |
| Total | 3 225 | 3 026 | 3 151 | 3 300 | 4 133 | 3 992 | 3 559 | 2 716 | 2 374 | 2 064 |
| Total insolvencies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals and partnerships | 1 642 | 1 683 | 2 314 | 4 763 | 6 078 | 4 130 | 4 251 | 3 850 | 3 189 | 3 100 |

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

Liquidations refer to corporate institutions such as companies and close corporations, while insolvencies refer to individuals.





17

National accounts

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Prices

Mining

Manufacturing

Demography

Geography

Debts

Tourism

Construction

Energy

Transport



National accounts

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 17.1 | Gross domestic product (GDP), 2005-2014 (R millions) | 169 |
| 17.2 | GDP percentage changes relative to the previous year, 2005-2014 | 169 |
| 17.3 | Annualised percentage changes of the seasonally adjusted GDP at constant 2010 market prices, 2006-2014 | 170 |
| 17.4 | GDP by industry at constant 2005 prices, 2005-2014 (R millions) | 171 |
| 17.5 | GDP by industry at current prices, 2005-2014 (R millions) | 172 |

**17.1 Gross domestic product (GDP), 2005-2014 (R millions)**

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| GDP at constant 2005 market prices | 2 359 516 | 2 491 296 | 2 624 841 | 2 708 601 | 2 666 940 | 2 748 008 | 2 836 287 | 2 899 247 | 2 963 389 | 3 008 576 |
| GDP at current market prices | 1 639 254 | 1 839 401 | 2 109 501 | 2 369 063 | 2 507 677 | 2 748 008 | 3 024 950 | 3 262 542 | 3 534 326 | 3 796 462 |

17.2 GDP percentage changes relative to the previous year, 2005-2014

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| GDP at constant 2005 market prices | 5,3 | 5,6 | 5,4 | 3,2 | -1,5 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,5 |

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product: Annual estimates* (Statistical release P0441)

The GDP has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2005 to 2010.



17.3 Annualised percentage changes¹ of the seasonally adjusted GDP at constant 2010 market prices, 2006-2014

| | First quarter | Second quarter | Third quarter | Fourth quarter |
|------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2006 | 7,1 | 5,8 | 5,6 | 5,6 |
| 2007 | 6,7 | 3,3 | 4,8 | 5,8 |
| 2008 | 1,7 | 5,0 | 1,0 | -2,3 |
| 2009 | -6,1 | -1,4 | 0,9 | 2,7 |
| 2010 | 4,8 | 2,5 | 4,6 | 4,5 |
| 2011 | 3,7 | 2,1 | 1,1 | 3,1 |
| 2012 | 1,7 | 3,7 | 1,2 | 1,8 |
| 2013 | 1,4 | 3,7 | 1,2 | 5,1 |
| 2014 | -1,6 | 0,5 | 2,1 | 4,1 |

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product: Annual estimates* (Statistical release P0441)

The GDP has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2005 to 2010.

¹The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.



17.4 GDP by industry at constant 2005 prices, 2005-2014 (R millions)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Agricultural, forestry and fishing | 57 695 | 54 544 | 56 168 | 67 072 | 65 802 | 65 605 | 66 464 | 66 861 | 67 880 | 71 659 |
| Mining and quarrying | 246 685 | 245 224 | 243 662 | 230 663 | 218 830 | 230 350 | 228 645 | 221 972 | 230 908 | 227 260 |
| Manufacturing | 330 306 | 351 572 | 370 389 | 378 964 | 338 692 | 358 699 | 369 261 | 376 126 | 378 933 | 379 089 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 65 450 | 67 688 | 70 000 | 67 522 | 66 337 | 67 940 | 68 879 | 68 801 | 68 375 | 67 765 |
| Construction | 62 281 | 68 780 | 79 455 | 87 300 | 94 759 | 95 453 | 95 809 | 97 804 | 100 468 | 103 358 |
| Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants | 315 210 | 333 999 | 352 698 | 358 880 | 354 870 | 370 581 | 384 768 | 398 585 | 405 983 | 411 083 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 193 334 | 203 224 | 218 488 | 226 136 | 225 712 | 229 499 | 236 439 | 242 233 | 247 062 | 252 648 |
| Finance, real estate and business services | 412 149 | 451 896 | 484 675 | 511 716 | 517 114 | 523 526 | 544 997 | 561 079 | 578 127 | 591 019 |
| General government services | 335 265 | 345 531 | 361 636 | 381 768 | 393 921 | 404 647 | 422 695 | 437 734 | 451 214 | 464 911 |
| Personal services | 129 535 | 136 298 | 143 807 | 149 216 | 148 015 | 148 561 | 152 163 | 155 295 | 158 167 | 160 411 |
| Total value added at basic prices | 2 140 471 | 2 258 757 | 2 380 979 | 2 459 238 | 2 424 053 | 2 494 860 | 2 570 121 | 2 626 489 | 2 687 117 | 2 729 203 |
| Taxes less subsidies on products | 218 873 | 232 539 | 243 862 | 249 363 | 242 887 | 253 148 | 266 166 | 272 758 | 276 272 | 279 373 |
| GDP at market prices | 2 359 516 | 2 491 296 | 2 624 841 | 2 708 601 | 2 666 940 | 2 748 008 | 2 836 287 | 2 899 248 | 2 963 389 | 3 008 576 |

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product: Annual estimates* (Statistical release P0441)

The GDP has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.

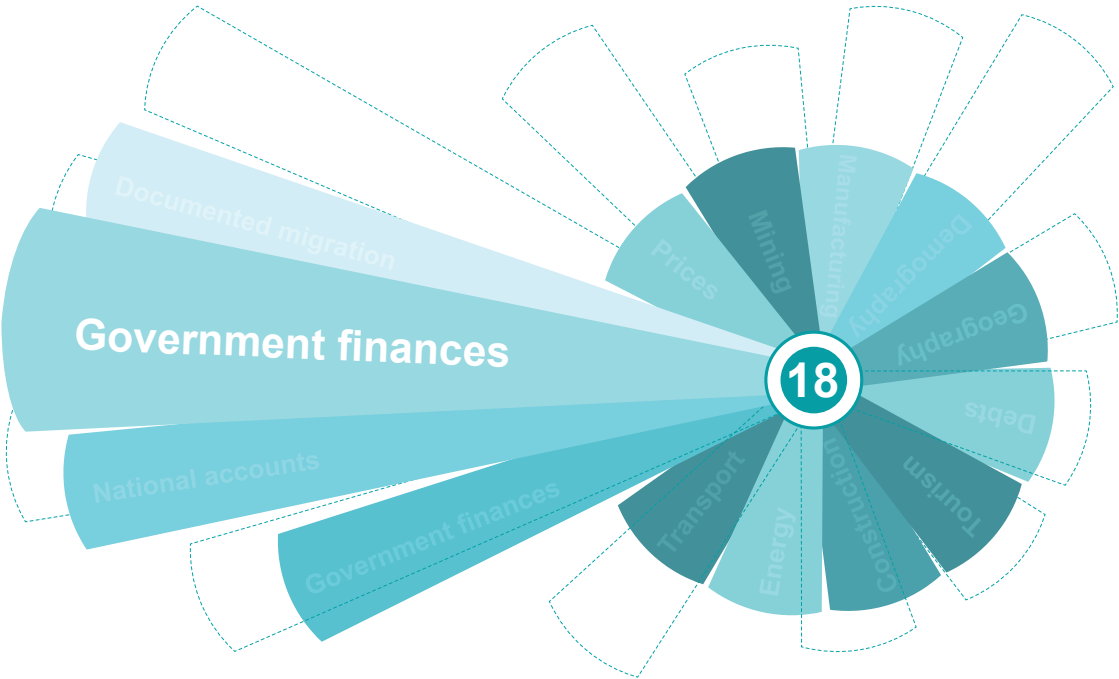


17.5 GDP by industry at current prices, 2005-2014 (R millions)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Agricultural, forestry and fishing | 39 172 | 42 884 | 55 762 | 67 743 | 68 044 | 65 605 | 68 591 | 70 245 | 73 458 | 84 662 |
| Mining and quarrying | 107 400 | 132 843 | 157 672 | 197 643 | 200 824 | 230 350 | 262 391 | 271 410 | 284 802 | 286 607 |
| Manufacturing | 266 515 | 269 769 | 302 991 | 341 697 | 341 658 | 358 699 | 363 174 | 385 654 | 419 931 | 452 326 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 28 417 | 30 848 | 33 278 | 37 779 | 53 473 | 67 941 | 86 905 | 105 773 | 117 466 | 125 378 |
| Construction | 42 519 | 49 117 | 65 631 | 92 953 | 95 753 | 95 453 | 103 302 | 111 040 | 126 435 | 138 917 |
| Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants | 208 034 | 231 999 | 258 908 | 297 518 | 317 655 | 370 581 | 405 860 | 441 038 | 471 008 | 504 854 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 159 554 | 196 054 | 210 995 | 221 549 | 223 427 | 229 499 | 258 731 | 292 841 | 317 974 | 339 930 |
| Finance, real estate and business services | 306 093 | 347 755 | 418 980 | 446 756 | 482 872 | 523 526 | 565 056 | 606 031 | 643 166 | 699 531 |
| General government services | 217 665 | 236 104 | 264 777 | 309 629 | 356 819 | 404 647 | 449 360 | 482 144 | 532 122 | 578 030 |
| Personal services | 93 870 | 104 847 | 115 729 | 123 923 | 136 621 | 148 561 | 161 653 | 173 466 | 186 599 | 194 260 |
| Total value added at basic prices | 1 469 240 | 1 642 222 | 1 884 722 | 2 137 190 | 2 277 146 | 2 494 860 | 2 725 022 | 2 939 640 | 3 172 961 | 3 404 495 |
| Taxes less subsidies on products | 170 015 | 197 179 | 224 779 | 231 873 | 230 531 | 253 148 | 299 928 | 322 902 | 361 365 | 391 967 |
| GDP at market prices | 1 639 254 | 1 839 401 | 2 109 501 | 2 369 063 | 2 507 677 | 2 748 008 | 3 024 950 | 3 262 542 | 3 534 326 | 3 796 462 |

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product: Annual estimates* (Statistical release P0441)

The GDP has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.



Government finances

18

Documented migration

National accounts

Government finances

Transport

Energy

Construction

Tourism

Debts

Geography

Demography

Manufacturing

Mining

Prices



Government finances

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 18.1 | Actual capital expenditure by public sector institutions by type of expenditure, 2003-2014 (R billions) | 176 |
| 18.2 | Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) | 179 |
| 18.3 | Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) | 184 |



Notes for table 18.1

Source: Stats SA, *Capital expenditure by the public sector* (Statistical release P9101)

Notes for tables 18.2 to 18.3

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities* (Statistical release P9114)

Figures are for the years ended 30 June.

The questionnaire was changed to the new municipal accounting standard in 2005/2006. Not all municipalities are on the new standard yet.



18.1 Actual capital expenditure by public sector institutions by type of expenditure, 2003-2014 (R billions)

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| New construction works | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 3,94 | 3,22 | 3,07 | 2,85 | 2,40 | 3,02 | 3,78 | 0,74 | 1,58 | 2,67 | 5,14 | 5,93 |
| Provincial Government | 6,65 | 7,69 | 8,75 | 10,11 | 11,80 | 4,81 | 11,40 | 17,24 | 15,05 | 18,45 | 20,62 | 16,84 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,45 | 1,62 | 1,30 | 3,13 | 9,84 | 12,94 | 14,07 | 4,34 | 4,37 | 5,61 |
| Municipalities | 8,84 | 11,21 | 11,85 | 13,40 | 17,72 | 25,95 | 34,98 | 30,63 | 27,75 | 31,44 | 32,91 | 45,73 |
| Public corporations | 13,78 | 13,53 | 14,46 | 19,75 | 24,16 | 30,80 | 48,81 | 51,92 | 73,54 | 79,98 | 58,32 | 49,58 |
| Higher education institutions | 0,56 | 0,38 | 0,35 | 0,19 | 0,51 | 0,07 | 0,79 | 0,76 | 0,64 | 0,38 | 0,64 | 1,68 |
| Total | 33,94 | 36,24 | 38,93 | 47,92 | 57,89 | 67,78 | 109,60 | 114,23 | 132,63 | 137,26 | 122,00 | 125,37 |
| Plant, machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2,00 | 1,83 | 2,24 | 2,40 | 1,72 | 1,35 | 1,77 | 1,91 | 2,55 | 2,71 | 2,59 | 2,59 |
| Provincial Government | 1,07 | 2,74 | 2,36 | 2,60 | 2,32 | 2,11 | 2,63 | 2,52 | 2,19 | 3,10 | 2,48 | 2,67 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | 0,82 | 0,90 | 0,91 | 0,75 | 0,77 | 1,12 | 1,99 | 2,56 | 1,58 | 1,23 | 1,21 | 2,16 |
| Municipalities | 1,23 | 1,60 | 1,71 | 1,23 | 1,18 | 1,49 | 2,17 | 3,45 | 3,10 | 3,92 | 5,04 | 3,29 |
| Public corporations | 7,91 | 9,81 | 8,65 | 5,27 | 15,33 | 23,52 | 32,32 | 24,96 | 13,71 | 25,85 | 54,26 | 81,61 |
| Higher education institutions | 0,79 | 0,70 | 0,75 | 0,72 | 0,93 | 1,06 | 1,26 | 1,38 | 1,60 | 1,50 | 1,66 | 1,86 |
| Total | 13,82 | 17,58 | 16,62 | 12,97 | 22,25 | 30,65 | 42,14 | 36,78 | 24,73 | 38,31 | 67,24 | 94,17 |
| Transport equipment¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | .. | .. | .. | 1,41 | 1,56 | 1,87 | 1,22 | 1,28 | 2,10 | 2,28 | 2,45 | 2,24 |
| Provincial Government | .. | .. | .. | 0,49 | 0,55 | 0,51 | 0,53 | 0,59 | 0,74 | 1,39 | 1,32 | 1,33 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | .. | .. | .. | 0,46 | 0,32 | 0,50 | 0,41 | 0,50 | 0,73 | 0,61 | 0,63 | 0,59 |
| Municipalities | .. | .. | .. | 0,73 | 0,94 | 0,91 | 1,77 | 1,39 | 0,97 | 1,54 | 1,90 | 1,42 |
| Public corporations | .. | .. | .. | 1,10 | 1,56 | 1,29 | 1,70 | 0,79 | 0,46 | 1,22 | 1,31 | 3,34 |
| Higher education institutions | .. | .. | .. | 0,00 | 0,05 | 0,07 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,04 | 0,01 | 0,08 |
| Total | .. | .. | .. | 4,19 | 4,98 | 5,15 | 5,69 | 4,61 | 5,06 | 7,08 | 7,63 | 9,00 |

¹ These values formed part of plant, machinery and equipment until 2005. Since 2006 these values are recorded separately.



18.1 Actual capital expenditure by public sector institutions by type of expenditure, 2003-2014 (R billions) (cont.)

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Land and existing buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,06 | 0,41 | 1,52 | 2,54 | 4,50 | 4,79 | 3,81 | 3,80 | 2,98 |
| Provincial Government | 0,60 | 0,27 | 0,62 | 0,88 | 0,74 | 9,47 | 6,45 | 3,06 | 3,44 | 4,31 | 3,99 | 9,05 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | 0,17 | 0,10 | 0,30 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,25 | 0,77 | 0,41 | 0,29 | 0,20 | 2,16 | 1,59 |
| Municipalities | 0,49 | 0,50 | 0,32 | 1,17 | 1,50 | 3,36 | 2,77 | 4,23 | 1,71 | 2,58 | 2,06 | 1,81 |
| Public corporations | 0,43 | 0,56 | 0,31 | 1,60 | 0,59 | 1,66 | 4,03 | 2,93 | 1,71 | 1,91 | 5,15 | 2,84 |
| Higher education institutions | 0,19 | 0,22 | 0,17 | 0,37 | 0,70 | 1,60 | 1,40 | 2,48 | 2,99 | 2,58 | 2,18 | 1,69 |
| Total | 1,88 | 1,65 | 1,72 | 4,31 | 4,21 | 17,86 | 17,96 | 17,61 | 14,93 | 15,39 | 19,34 | 19,96 |
| Other fixed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | .. | .. | .. | 0,48 | 0,43 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,26 | 0,48 | 0,07 | 0,20 |
| Provincial Government | .. | .. | .. | 0,07 | 0,19 | 0,16 | 0,09 | 0,13 | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,22 | 0,12 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | .. | .. | .. | 0,04 | 0,19 | 0,44 | 0,47 | 0,52 | 0,62 | 0,58 | 0,88 | |
| Municipalities | .. | .. | .. | 0,11 | 0,31 | 0,49 | 0,50 | 0,75 | 0,54 | 0,42 | 1,16 | 0,55 |
| Public corporations | .. | .. | .. | 1,63 | 1,52 | 1,22 | 1,52 | 1,22 | 0,98 | 1,32 | 4,93 | 2,66 |
| Higher education institutions | .. | .. | .. | 0,08 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,33 | 0,33 | 0,36 | 0,12 |
| Total | .. | .. | .. | 2,41 | 2,80 | 2,70 | 2,97 | 3,07 | 2,84 | 3,18 | 7,71 | 4,68 |



18.1 Actual capital expenditure by public sector institutions by type of expenditure, 2003-2014 (R billions) (concl.)

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Leased assets and investment property² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Provincial Government | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,04 | .. | .. | 0,01 | .. | 0,01 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,24 | 0,16 | 0,11 | 0,25 | 0,11 | 0,22 | 1,01 |
| Municipalities | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,05 | 0,92 | 0,14 | 0,46 | 0,78 | 0,33 | 0,63 |
| Public corporations | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,14 | 0,21 | 0,57 | 0,16 | 0,14 | 0,20 | 0,17 |
| Higher education institutions | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,22 | .. | 0,01 | 0,04 | 0,00 | 0,04 | 0,08 |
| Total | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0,65 | 1,33 | 0,83 | 0,91 | 1,04 | 0,79 | 1,90 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 5,90 | 5,06 | 5,34 | 7,20 | 6,52 | 7,97 | 9,50 | 8,63 | 11,27 | 11,95 | 14,05 | 13,94 |
| Provincial Government | 8,33 | 10,71 | 11,73 | 14,14 | 15,61 | 17,06 | 21,13 | 23,54 | 21,54 | 27,36 | 28,64 | 30,03 |
| Extra-Budgetary Accounts and Funds | 1,16 | 1,20 | 1,66 | 3,10 | 2,86 | 5,68 | 13,64 | 17,03 | 17,52 | 7,00 | 9,57 | 11,98 |
| Municipalities | 10,56 | 13,31 | 13,87 | 16,64 | 21,64 | 32,23 | 43,09 | 40,58 | 34,52 | 40,65 | 43,41 | 53,44 |
| Public corporations | 22,12 | 23,90 | 23,40 | 29,34 | 43,16 | 58,63 | 88,59 | 82,39 | 90,55 | 110,39 | 124,18 | 140,18 |
| Higher education institutions | 1,54 | 1,30 | 1,28 | 1,40 | 2,34 | 3,22 | 3,64 | 4,93 | 5,62 | 4,83 | 4,96 | 5,50 |
| Total | 49,61 | 55,48 | 57,28 | 71,82 | 92,13 | 124,79 | 179,59 | 177,10 | 181,03 | 202,84 | 212,48 | 255,07 |

Source: Stats SA, *Capital expenditure by the public sector* (Statistical release P9101)

²This items was added as a new variable as from 2008.



18.2 Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Eastern Cape | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 3 320 032 | 3 669 650 | 4 431 122 | 5 171 734 | 5 667 623 | 5 767 125 | 6 437 476 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 270 210 | 299 293 | 331 810 | 346 970 | 421 321 | 461 631 | 490 506 |
| Interest paid | 158 433 | 209 521 | 259 680 | 302 850 | 348 349 | 346 974 | 349 437 |
| Bad debts | 293 032 | 731 276 | 1 032 102 | 1 313 914 | 1 104 841 | 1 051 751 | 1 017 989 |
| Contracted services | 152 838 | 186 295 | 289 195 | 334 188 | 378 802 | 581 007 | 484 693 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 552 296 | 693 562 | 796 717 | 893 252 | 925 457 | 1 095 750 | 1 201 640 |
| Purchases of electricity | 1 210 531 | 1 630 476 | 2 175 977 | 2 799 831 | 3 574 631 | 3 976 945 | 4 139 006 |
| Purchases of water | 145 283 | 230 038 | 230 633 | 251 998 | 305 536 | 334 602 | 318 065 |
| Free State | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 689 590 | 1 911 082 | 2 193 208 | 2 599 335 | 2 853 160 | 3 271 410 | 3 608 255 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 144 555 | 160 554 | 169 089 | 175 190 | 209 195 | 215 405 | 231 270 |
| Interest paid | 72 113 | 133 191 | 135 316 | 190 619 | 206 180 | 243 252 | 286 119 |
| Bad debts | 812 938 | 793 212 | 832 377 | 1 196 991 | 1 472 052 | 1 366 043 | 1 547 400 |
| Contracted services | 303 486 | 163 854 | 261 339 | 237 815 | 368 286 | 568 552 | 554 501 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 245 726 | 306 728 | 299 245 | 303 365 | 526 579 | 505 414 | 580 263 |
| Purchases of electricity | 793 050 | 1 027 153 | 1 339 345 | 1 823 144 | 2 310 019 | 2 553 816 | 2 657 760 |
| Purchases of water | 450 189 | 436 618 | 498 734 | 632 678 | 725 927 | 788 115 | 933 236 |



18.2 Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Gauteng | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 11 160 539 | 13 394 787 | 15 537 326 | 16 976 679 | 18 180 607 | 20 265 760 | 22 127 282 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 245 813 | 278 259 | 297 024 | 316 297 | 380 634 | 411 173 | 457 404 |
| Interest paid | 1 686 062 | 2 109 725 | 2 702 136 | 2 643 887 | 2 815 704 | 2 859 752 | 2 965 701 |
| Bad debts | 2 818 590 | 4 292 159 | 5 305 165 | 5 537 059 | 5 057 269 | 5 628 803 | 7 179 498 |
| Contracted services | 2 253 039 | 2 583 705 | 3 471 021 | 3 731 668 | 3 168 089 | 3 229 147 | 3 541 396 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 2 308 379 | 3 257 098 | 3 093 369 | 3 892 666 | 4 141 083 | 3 971 432 | 4 437 750 |
| Purchases of electricity | 7 278 099 | 9 778 376 | 12 688 121 | 16 396 062 | 21 085 561 | 23 072 121 | 24 012 220 |
| Purchases of water | 3 706 831 | 4 060 461 | 4 321 946 | 5 114 632 | 5 945 287 | 6 755 366 | 7 632 322 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 5 682 836 | 6 935 060 | 7 832 667 | 8 505 892 | 10 492 294 | 10 380 210 | 11 884 001 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 317 048 | 369 254 | 396 503 | 409 033 | 487 431 | 515 439 | 571 152 |
| Interest paid | 799 975 | 900 838 | 737 999 | 956 827 | 1 130 995 | 1 188 121 | 1 097 986 |
| Bad debts | 586 100 | 785 353 | 1 242 971 | 1 145 539 | 681 514 | 2 082 720 | 2 118 237 |
| Contracted services | 886 891 | 1 395 762 | 1 467 785 | 1 343 481 | 1 674 796 | 1 877 549 | 2 183 802 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 607 569 | 2 052 062 | 2 511 894 | 1 767 829 | 2 425 418 | 2 513 539 | 2 904 328 |
| Purchases of electricity | 2 978 475 | 4 088 022 | 5 155 663 | 6 919 130 | 8 704 373 | 9 797 511 | 10 140 063 |
| Purchases of water | 1 338 121 | 1 414 693 | 1 559 493 | 1 665 392 | 1 770 104 | 2 168 247 | 2 330 351 |



18.2 Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2007-2013 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Limpopo | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 435 695 | 1 748 142 | 2 094 593 | 2 589 564 | 2 856 535 | 3 280 337 | 3 665 119 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 205 364 | 229 348 | 254 907 | 262 656 | 298 074 | 325 302 | 353 410 |
| Interest paid | 37 813 | 47 411 | 55 362 | 63 662 | 91 390 | 102 853 | 126 960 |
| Bad debts | 137 613 | 422 007 | 387 627 | 546 688 | 679 093 | 792 958 | 683 387 |
| Contracted services | 52 136 | 93 142 | 114 893 | 123 533 | 172 591 | 203 229 | 249 756 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 440 656 | 517 328 | 503 268 | 605 932 | 609 527 | 587 832 | 702 739 |
| Purchases of electricity | 392 252 | 590 838 | 765 604 | 1 015 258 | 1 291 162 | 1 442 682 | 1 531 679 |
| Purchases of water | 125 761 | 197 187 | 252 947 | 319 439 | 393 196 | 470 050 | 567 961 |
| Mpumalanga | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 441 308 | 1 746 177 | 2 129 132 | 2 499 464 | 2 678 831 | 2 971 733 | 3 318 053 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 158 487 | 173 002 | 178 993 | 182 385 | 227 855 | 252 938 | 272 478 |
| Interest paid | 84 495 | 104 851 | 115 096 | 151 694 | 163 514 | 209 457 | 267 940 |
| Bad debts | 190 119 | 621 753 | 546 147 | 691 046 | 682 649 | 720 110 | 940 673 |
| Contracted services | 119 752 | 198 607 | 308 470 | 318 097 | 401 468 | 537 087 | 645 121 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 304 725 | 398 870 | 501 827 | 505 337 | 528 890 | 523 404 | 621 567 |
| Purchases of electricity | 668 607 | 1 024 999 | 1 284 606 | 1 688 549 | 2 226 978 | 2 416 311 | 2 532 704 |
| Purchases of water | 225 935 | 242 340 | 260 532 | 330 436 | 507 282 | 471 516 | 638 141 |



18.2 Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| North West | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 387 783 | 1 579 187 | 1 828 907 | 2 191 553 | 2 391 302 | 2 777 822 | 3 133 998 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 158 610 | 163 385 | 187 241 | 193 014 | 231 887 | 244 657 | 266 868 |
| Interest paid | 107 264 | 126 852 | 131 494 | 171 437 | 189 431 | 186 655 | 221 394 |
| Bad debts | 229 708 | 876 390 | 989 011 | 1 205 138 | 489 216 | 1 504 410 | 1 220 243 |
| Contracted services | 189 066 | 255 030 | 297 694 | 304 870 | 404 952 | 536 383 | 823 250 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 219 954 | 258 057 | 240 282 | 290 365 | 293 208 | 460 061 | 456 003 |
| Purchases of electricity | 769 008 | 841 334 | 1 364 675 | 1 791 173 | 1 765 185 | 2 294 763 | 2 723 648 |
| Purchases of water | 341 090 | 401 275 | 449 838 | 503 916 | 549 436 | 675 546 | 759 882 |
| Northern Cape | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 745 889 | 881 129 | 1 026 332 | 1 182 340 | 1 345 032 | 1 524 825 | 1 701 231 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 71 966 | 77 594 | 86 937 | 92 682 | 107 331 | 113 108 | 121 632 |
| Interest paid | 40 624 | 54 287 | 47 904 | 58 031 | 68 595 | 81 264 | 92 472 |
| Bad debts | 92 900 | 208 218 | 288 679 | 118 169 | 356 792 | 291 905 | 208 937 |
| Contracted services | 16 096 | 24 716 | 31 947 | 50 208 | 66 935 | 76 629 | 79 250 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 111 739 | 138 744 | 148 639 | 156 795 | 171 839 | 204 141 | 217 022 |
| Purchases of electricity | 255 381 | 340 140 | 457 924 | 589 017 | 759 772 | 880 187 | 975 644 |
| Purchases of water | 51 678 | 53 511 | 92 065 | 81 739 | 84 776 | 133 499 | 167 866 |



18.2 Expenditure incurred by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (concl.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Western Cape | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 5 854 894 | 6 687 351 | 8 152 604 | 9 062 211 | 10 161 195 | 10 994 499 | 12 483 785 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 193 085 | 216 086 | 229 826 | 241 644 | 276 530 | 298 433 | 323 735 |
| Interest paid | 453 503 | 586 065 | 872 292 | 987 442 | 988 365 | 1 066 361 | 1 165 825 |
| Bad debts | 850 912 | 918 895 | 781 372 | 990 145 | 1 058 080 | 1 200 662 | 1 907 877 |
| Contracted services | 771 537 | 1 077 934 | 2 118 865 | 2 318 222 | 2 535 397 | 3 283 996 | 3 952 894 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 304 894 | 1 307 061 | 1 263 621 | 1 307 987 | 1 244 633 | 1 261 655 | 1 181 030 |
| Purchases of electricity | 2 751 367 | 3 809 984 | 4 904 054 | 6 290 904 | 7 842 060 | 8 844 517 | 9 200 405 |
| Purchases of water | 317 698 | 355 697 | 349 053 | 423 023 | 464 259 | 453 433 | 475 694 |
| South Africa | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 32 718 566 | 38 552 565 | 45 225 891 | 50 778 772 | 56 626 579 | 61 233 721 | 68 359 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 765 138 | 1 966 775 | 2 132 330 | 2 219 871 | 2 640 258 | 2 838 086 | 3 088 455 |
| Interest paid | 3 440 282 | 4 272 741 | 5 057 279 | 5 526 449 | 6 002 523 | 6 284 689 | 6 573 834 |
| Bad debts | 6 011 912 | 9 649 263 | 11 405 451 | 12 744 689 | 11 581 506 | 14 639 362 | 16 824 241 |
| Contracted services | 4 744 841 | 5 979 045 | 8 361 209 | 8 762 082 | 9 171 316 | 10 893 579 | 12 514 663 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 7 095 938 | 8 929 510 | 9 358 862 | 9 723 528 | 10 866 634 | 11 123 228 | 12 302 342 |
| Purchases of electricity | 17 096 770 | 23 131 322 | 30 135 969 | 39 313 068 | 49 559 741 | 55 278 853 | 57 913 129 |
| Purchases of water | 6 702 586 | 7 391 820 | 8 015 241 | 9 323 253 | 10 745 803 | 12 250 374 | 13 823 518 |

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities* (Statistical release P9114)

Figures are for the years ended 30 June.



18.3 Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Eastern Cape | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 1 265 322 | 1 401 595 | 1 705 766 | 1 864 699 | 2 070 462 | 2 377 451 | 2 717 609 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 2 119 627 | 2 657 494 | 3 371 577 | 4 010 774 | 4 911 636 | 5 272 462 | 5 514 460 |
| Sales of water | 640 903 | 733 181 | 880 689 | 1 134 167 | 935 795 | 1 191 963 | 1 232 321 |
| Refuse removal charges | 430 411 | 344 427 | 393 526 | 449 348 | 457 611 | 504 903 | 582 070 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 295 344 | 463 839 | 576 3097 | 605 886 | 627 373 | 733 919 | 739 673 |
| Interest received | 554 074 | 722 830 | 550 050 | 528 363 | 605 114 | 707 147 | 824 166 |
| Fines | 46 832 | 46 149 | 49 599 | 45 120 | 47 375 | 49 563 | 42 173 |
| Licences and permits | 53 898 | 66 066 | 78 993 | 91 318 | 96 118 | 93 785 | 90 608 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 5 792 790 | 7 159 454 | 9 071 910 | 9 283 374 | 11 340 565 | 11 975 755 | 14 33 182 |
| Free State | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 759 700 | 815 415 | 986 823 | 1 097 996 | 1 202 810 | 1 283 128 | 1 788 657 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 1 256 931 | 1 511 124 | 1 984 403 | 2 342 423 | 2 934 039 | 3 243 554 | 3 434 653 |
| Sales of water | 746 162 | 774 952 | 857 116 | 992 313 | 1 134 054 | 1 308 483 | 1 556 517 |
| Refuse removal charges | 177 763 | 221 322 | 216 196 | 257 089 | 294 203 | 354 269 | 447 365 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 309 466 | 370 392 | 396 723 | 449 324 | 502 848 | 521 744 | 613 754 |
| Interest received | 390 211 | 358 931 | 259 445 | 271 660 | 376 167 | 484 804 | 553 075 |
| Fines | 13 111 | 10 987 | 11 946 | 12 758 | 21 913 | 23 712 | 108 508 |
| Licences and permits | 350 | 480 | 444 | 366 | 509 | 683 | 864 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 2 551 751 | 2 859 186 | 3 594 100 | 4 222 372 | 4 843 955 | 5 492 996 | 5 735 363 |



18.3 Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Gauteng | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 7 953 711 | 8 190 441 | 10 438 883 | 12 067 455 | 13 225 882 | 15 254 866 | 17 838 256 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 11 677 106 | 14 723 797 | 19 902 239 | 25 956 095 | 31 582 353 | 33 530 474 | 34 814 910 |
| Sales of water | 5 299 739 | 5 697 643 | 6 741 474 | 6 702 481 | 8 418 193 | 9 806 442 | 10 990 134 |
| Refuse removal charges | 1 302 556 | 1 677 012 | 1 910 258 | 2 083 422 | 2 388 026 | 2 775 115 | 3 278 644 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 2 279 940 | 2 428 859 | 2 767 541 | 3 359 269 | 3 635 333 | 3 635 019 | 4 354 784 |
| Interest received | 2 181 315 | 2 153 900 | 1 510 300 | 1 301 613 | 1 230 471 | 1 580 945 | 1 839 490 |
| Fines | 542 493 | 578 372 | 442 645 | 557 928 | 774 323 | 622 089 | 2 138 646 |
| Licences and permits | 129 656 | 124 583 | 112 730 | 139 294 | 159 439 | 185 728 | 187 567 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 9 794 668 | 11 368 209 | 14 301 777 | 15 492 076 | 18 038 110 | 18 955 529 | 20 808 613 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 4 975 326 | 5 238 976 | 5 697 720 | 6 025 982 | 6 663 524 | 7 535 938 | 8 206 496 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 5 328 855 | 6 500 714 | 8 341 274 | 10 333 174 | 12 373 915 | 13 660 816 | 14 425 476 |
| Sales of water | 2 283 948 | 2 392 092 | 2 659 272 | 2 875 395 | 3 002 984 | 3 394 747 | 3 764 274 |
| Refuse removal charges | 359 152 | 407 966 | 646 210 | 728 890 | 786 139 | 854 007 | 914 661 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 275 501 | 349 327 | 387 710 | 933 236 | 1 038 266 | 1 119 167 | 1 197 590 |
| Interest received | 886 473 | 1 112 809 | 652 176 | 555 657 | 716 547 | 949 342 | 1 012 129 |
| Fines | 167 241 | 195 832 | 131 345 | 169 819 | 166 188 | 336 951 | 596 756 |
| Licences and permits | 72 695 | 79 151 | 97 933 | 107 141 | 119 049 | 124 610 | 125 492 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 7 253 883 | 9 066 058 | 10 205 556 | 10 741 603 | 13 470 103 | 15 201 073 | 17 119 975 |



18.3 Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Limpopo | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 401 465 | 425 530 | 566 293 | 723 527 | 808 438 | 876 657 | 1 027 668 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 708 116 | 904 280 | 1 162 766 | 1 428 635 | 1 768 021 | 1 920 272 | 1 988 272 |
| Sales of water | 300 277 | 395 256 | 471 372 | 484 085 | 570 566 | 612 533 | 596 214 |
| Refuse removal charges | 106 536 | 123 515 | 134 234 | 146 274 | 161 710 | 205 416 | 228 847 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 94 370 | 114 745 | 106 858 | 102 457 | 116 512 | 125 989 | 131 907 |
| Interest received | 327 317 | 382 207 | 270 896 | 252 028 | 313 266 | 371 212 | 462 854 |
| Fines | 27 137 | 24 731 | 17 898 | 23 695 | 29 848 | 41 061 | 87 213 |
| Licences and permits | 59 258 | 76 458 | 78 804 | 75 468 | 86 137 | 92 139 | 96 686 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 3 731 430 | 4 963 416 | 5 872 094 | 5 987 497 | 6 735 228 | 7 907 342 | 8 817 725 |
| Mpumalanga | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 689 118 | 704 328 | 940 279 | 1 381 949 | 1 394 600 | 1 478 950 | 1 535 812 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 1 015 462 | 1 210 854 | 1 684 767 | 2 019 919 | 2 476 852 | 2 689 874 | 3 011 407 |
| Sales of water | 362 910 | 418 507 | 505 850 | 625 164 | 760 944 | 800 670 | 961 113 |
| Refuse removal charges | 168 162 | 201 591 | 225 741 | 255 467 | 308 276 | 352 719 | 404 688 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 169 726 | 193 197 | 217 302 | 251 730 | 280 340 | 310 419 | 370 484 |
| Interest received | 354 572 | 443 300 | 343 636 | 298 576 | 315 166 | 361 861 | 413 349 |
| Fines | 18 318 | 20 408 | 23 266 | 27 905 | 32 860 | 57 018 | 92 620 |
| Licences and permits | 16 246 | 28 206 | 45 546 | 51 989 | 38 400 | 66 982 | 41 609 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 2 432 495 | 3 257 677 | 4 141 619 | 3 982 790 | 4 598 990 | 5 115 324 | 5 846 666 |



18.3 Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (cont.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| North West | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 589 286 | 653 915 | 807 020 | 839 399 | 918 616 | 1 078 197 | 1 076 550 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 1 157 575 | 1 370 462 | 2 016 633 | 2 334 678 | 2 414 218 | 2 848 232 | 3 439 699 |
| Sales of water | 545 004 | 593 714 | 614 510 | 715 067 | 908 864 | 1 066 937 | 1 061 977 |
| Refuse removal charges | 159 624 | 184 564 | 187 879 | 221 433 | 242 836 | 271 201 | 324 507 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 195 360 | 187 198 | 193 418 | 211 298 | 244 417 | 293 514 | 315 056 |
| Interest received | 335 373 | 424 209 | 390 044 | 437 101 | 479 487 | 485 744 | 444 037 |
| Fines | 28 408 | 58 072 | 58 059 | 45 579 | 40 893 | 58 864 | 112 332 |
| Licences and permits | 42 217 | 32 998 | 42 820 | 38 330 | 57 518 | 62 288 | 63 366 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 2 381 287 | 3 073 933 | 3 418 081 | 3 669 987 | 4 401 862 | 5 399 413 | 6 217 557 |
| Northern Cape | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 236 339 | 271 576 | 377 901 | 421 423 | 537 573 | 623 262 | 736 421 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 454 491 | 565 866 | 780 398 | 913 295 | 1 118 798 | 1 288 170 | 1 320 813 |
| Sales of water | 216 667 | 274 101 | 278 433 | 330 845 | 388 558 | 471 537 | 509 231 |
| Refuse removal charges | 87 921 | 96 642 | 105 551 | 127 174 | 138 366 | 155 927 | 175 096 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 107 569 | 124 196 | 137 390 | 153 243 | 167 429 | 185 473 | 207 258 |
| Interest received | 108 267 | 105 118 | 96 922 | 103 941 | 105 971 | 133 901 | 167 063 |
| Fines | 23 659 | 19 291 | 38 482 | 38 863 | 49 720 | 44 952 | 87 154 |
| Licences and permits | 20 654 | 17 592 | 21 186 | 14 413 | 17 916 | 17 355 | 18 154 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 818 665 | 1 120 973 | 1 532 301 | 1 696 649 | 1 798 521 | 2 214 855 | 2 242 720 |

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities* (Statistical release P9114)



18.3 Income generated by municipalities, by province, 2008-2014 (R thousands) (concl.)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Western Cape | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 4 135 025 | 4 655 622 | 5 511 371 | 6 784 468 | 7 346 391 | 7 948 770 | 8 506 307 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 4 743 404 | 6 197 683 | 8 115 049 | 9 871 749 | 11 617 099 | 12 844 967 | 13 601 809 |
| Sales of water | 1 899 850 | 1 986 405 | 2 256 646 | 2 528 012 | 2 786 043 | 3 119 393 | 3 333 310 |
| Refuse removal charges | 729 319 | 856 448 | 903 101 | 1 056 898 | 1 170 470 | 1 241 832 | 1 354 334 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 1 109 389 | 1 123 309 | 1 219 576 | 1 383 443 | 1 508 927 | 1 675 601 | 1 832 047 |
| Interest received | 899 036 | 1 064 445 | 785 977 | 766 369 | 804 643 | 879 209 | 950 401 |
| Fines | 252 698 | 292 228 | 251 700 | 268 351 | 248 841 | 306 781 | 1 274 638 |
| Licences and permits | 87 115 | 70 881 | 77 664 | 77 738 | 84 563 | 89 071 | 93 838 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 4 469 004 | 7 313 944 | 6 890 470 | 6 954 877 | 8 050 485 | 10 264 399 | 10 023 041 |
| South Africa | | | | | | | |
| Property rates received | 21 005 292 | 22 357 398 | 27 032 056 | 31 206 898 | 34 168 296 | 38 457 219 | 43 433 776 |
| Sales of electricity and gas | 28 461 567 | 35 642 274 | 47 359 106 | 59 210 742 | 71 196 931 | 77 298 821 | 81 551 499 |
| Sales of water | 12 295 460 | 13 265 851 | 15 265 362 | 16 387 529 | 18 906 001 | 21 772 705 | 24 005 091 |
| Refuse removal charges | 3 521 444 | 4 113 487 | 4 722 696 | 5 325 995 | 5 947 637 | 6 715 389 | 7 710 212 |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 4 836 665 | 5 355 062 | 6 002 827 | 7 449 886 | 8 121 445 | 8 600 845 | 9 762 553 |
| Interest received | 6 036 638 | 6 767 749 | 4 859 446 | 4 515 308 | 4 946 832 | 5 954 165 | 6 666 564 |
| Fines | 1 119 897 | 1 246 070 | 1 024 940 | 1 190 018 | 1 411 961 | 1 540 991 | 4 540 040 |
| Licences and permits | 482 089 | 496 415 | 556 120 | 596 057 | 659 649 | 732 641 | 718 184 |
| Grants and subsidies received | 39 225 973 | 50 182 850 | 59 027 908 | 62 031 225 | 73 277 819 | 82 526 686 | 91 184 842 |

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities* (Statistical release P9114)

ISBN: 978-0-621-43759-1